Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM344 Makhado

CFO Name: Kent Nemaname

Tel: 015 519 3210 **Fax:** 05 516 2407

E-Mail: kentn@makhado.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2021 **Budget Year:** 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	**Vote 1**	**EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL**	
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	1.1	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT	1.2	COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE	
Vote 4 - WATER	1.3	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A	1.4	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES	
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B	1.5	TOWN CIVIL ENGINEERING ADMIN	
Vote 7 - ELECTTRICITY- C	1.6	PUBLIC WORKS	
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D	1.7	Null	
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.8	Null	
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	1.9	Null	
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	1.10	Null	
Vote 12 - HOUSING	**Vote 2**	**WASTE MANAGEMENT**	
Vote 13 - OTHER	2.1	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS	2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	2.2	SEWERAGE RETICULATION	
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	2.3	REFUSE REMOVAL GENERAL	
	2.4	REFUSE REMOVAL DUMPING	
	2.5	Null	
	2.6	Null	
	2.7	Null	
	2.8	Null	
	2.9	Null	
	2.10	Null	
	Vote 3	**ROAD TRANSPORT**	
	3.1	LICENCES	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.2	LICENCE DZANANI TESTING	
	3.3	LICENCE VUWANI TESTING	
	3.4	TRAFFIC PARKING METERS	
	3.5	TRAFFIC GENERAL	
	3.6	Null	
	3.7	Null	
	3.8	Null	
	3.9	Null	
	3.10	Null	
	Vote 4	**WATER**	
	4.1	WATER SERVICES: ADMIN	4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.2	WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASIN	
	4.3	WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE	
	4.4	WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK	
	4.5	KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT	
	4.6	VUWANI-WATER-AREA	
	4.7	WATERVAL AREA WATER	
	4.8	DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER	
	4.9	WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS	
	4.10	WATER	
	Vote 5	**ELECTRICITY- A**	
	5.1	ALBASINI	5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.2	APPELFONTEIN	
	5.3	BEAUFORT	
	5.4	DISTRUBUTION URBAN	
	5.5	ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP	
	5.6	ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA	
	5.7	ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA	
	5.8	ELECTRICITY : HA-RAMAHANTSHA	
	5.9	ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA	
	5.10	ELECTRICITY : MAGAU	
	Vote 6	**ELECTRICITY- B**	
	6.1	ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA	6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.2	ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO	
	6.3	ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI	
	6.4	ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMSTE	
	6.5	ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION	
	6.6	ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM	
	6.7	ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT	
	6.8	ELECTRICITY: BANDELIERKOP	
	6.9	ELECTRICITY: LEVUBU	
	6.10	ELECTRICITY: MARA LINE	
	Vote 7	**ELECTTRICITY- C**	
	7.1	ELECTRICITY: MOUNTAIN LINE	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.2	ELECTRICITY: SHEFEERA LINE	
	7.3	ELECTRICITY: TSHIPISE LINE	
	7.4	ELECTRICITY:66 KV LINE	
	7.5	ELETRICITY : ELTIVILLAS	
	7.6	ELETRICITY : TSHIKOTA	
	7.7	ESKOM SUB	
	7.8	INDIGENT SUB-KHOMELE TSHIVHULA	
	7.9	KHOMELE/SMOKEY	
	7.10	KHUNDA/MATSHAVHAWE (ES)	
	Vote 8	**ELECTRICITY- D**	
	8.1	MAANGANI	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.2	MAKUSHU/MUSHOLOMBI	
	8.3	MASHAU/THONDONI	
	8.4	MUDIMEDI	
	8.5	OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY	
	8.6	RAVELE/RIVERSIDE	
	8.7	RURAL DISTRIBUTION	
	8.8	STRYDHARDT	
	8.9	TIMBADOLA -LINE	
	8.10	TSHIENDEULU	
	Vote 9	**CORPORATE SERVICES**	
	9.1	HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2	COMPUTER: CAPITAL	
	9.3	EQUIPMENT- FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	
	9.4	RATES	
	9.5	RATES ELTIVILLAS	
	9.6	CORPORATE SERVICES	
	9.7	ADMINISTRATION	
	9.8	TOWN SECRETARY ADMIN	
	9.9	COMPUTER SERVICES	
	9.10	Null	
	Vote 10	**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**	
	10.1	MUNICIPAL BUIDLING	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT	
	10.3	STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT	
	10.4	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	

10.5	Null	
10.6	Null	
10.7	Null	
10.8	Null	
10.9	Null	
10.10	Null	
Vote 11	**COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES**	
11.1	LIBRARY CAPITAL	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.2	CEMETRIES CAPITAL	
11.3	PROTECTION SERVICES	
11.4	HEALTH GENERAL	
11.5	CLINIC GENERAL	
11.6	GRAVEYARD	
11.7	LIBRARY	
11.8	Null	
11.9	Null	
11.10	Null	
Vote 12	**HOUSING**	
12.1	HOUSING	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.2	MAKHADO AREA	
12.3	FIXED PROPERTIES	
12.4	ECONOMIC HOUSING	
12.5	SUB ECONOMIC HOUSING	
12.6	MUNICIPAL AREA	
12.7	Null	
12.8	Null	
12.9	Null	
12.10	Null	
Vote 13	**OTHER**	
13.1	MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.2	MOTOR VEHICLES	
13.3	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	
13.4	RAILWAY FACILITIES	
13.5	VEHICLE DISTRUBUTION ACCOUNT 336	
13.6	VEHICLE DISTRUBUTION ACCOUNT 337	
13.7	VEHICLE DISTR WATER/REFUSE/SEWERAGE	
13.8	VEHICLE DISTR ELEC	
13.9	WORKSHOP	
13.10	GRANTS	
Vote 14	**SPORTS AND RECREATION**	
14.1	PARKS GENERAL AND RECREACTION	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.2	SWIMMING POOL	
14.3	SWIMMING POOL ELTIVILLAS	
14.4	CARAVAN PARK AND OVERNIGHT	
14.5	Null	
14.6	Null	
14.7	Null	
14.8	Null	
14.9	Null	
14.10	Null	
Vote 15	**BUDGET AND TREASURY**	
15.1	TOWN TREASURER	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.2	PURCHASES AND STOCKS	
15.3	TSHIKOTA - GENERAL	
15.4	KUTAMA AREA	
15.5	SINTHUMULE	
15.6	DZANANI	
15.7	WATERVAL	
15.8	MUSEKWA - DIVHANI	
15.9	VLEYFONTEIN	
15.10	MUSEKWA - NGUNDU	

LIM344 Makhado - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**LIM344 Makhado**
Grade	4
Province	**LIM LIMPOPO**
Web Address	**www.makhado.gov.za**
e-mail Address	municipal.manager@makhado.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	2596
City / Town	Louis Trichardt
Postal Code	920
Street address	
Building	Civic Center
Street No. & Name	Erasmus/Krough Str
City / Town	Louis Trichardt
Postal Code	920
General Contacts	
Telephone number	(015) 519 3000
Fax number	(015) 516 5084

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number	6508310278086	ID Number	7703215556087
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Cllr. Mogale L.B	Name	Makhubele DH
Telephone number	015 519 3005	Telephone number	015 519 3211
Cell number	083 296 6031	Cell number	079 733 9667
Fax number	015 516 5084	Fax number	015 516 5084
E-mail address	lindiwem@makhado.gov.za	E-mail address	duncanm@makhado.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	Mr	ID Number	6705270222084
Title	Cllr N Munyai	Title	Ms
Name	015 519 3002	Name	T.R Phaweni
Telephone number		Telephone number	015 519 3002
Cell number		Cell number	076 410 6085
Fax number		Fax number	086 548 1016
E-mail address	mayor@makhado.gov.za	E-mail address	rosemaryp@makhado.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Acting Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number	7801045593088	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	KM Nemaname	Name	
Telephone number	015 5193210/3214	Telephone number	
Cell number	063 693 5042	Cell number	
Fax number	(015) 516 5084	Fax number	
E-mail address	kentm@makhado,gov,za	E-mail address	
Acting Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number	8504265416084	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	N.G Raliphada	Name	
Telephone number	015 519 3000/3050	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 523 9305	Cell number	
Fax number	(015) 516 5084	Fax number	
E-mail address	godfreyr@makhado.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	7709130716086	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	PD Mabirimisa	Name	
Telephone number	(015) 519 3000/3157	Telephone number	
Cell number	072 596 8255	Cell number	
Fax number	(015) 516 5084	Fax number	
E-mail address	phumudzom@makhado.gov.za	E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	**Official responsible for submitting financial information**
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

LIM344 Makhado - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Financial Performance										
Property rates	**60 193**	73 345	81 250	83 070	87 441	87 441	80 020	90 852	94 667	98 832
Service charges	284 717	345 839	363 551	375 820	375 820	375 820	315 290	429 408	506 283	596 809
Investment revenue	9 339	6 061	6 981	6 695	4 403	4 403	4 253	4 627	4 821	5 034
Transfers recognised - operational	300 212	320 254	361 240	439 298	529 320	529 320	472 288	440 366	432 160	425 246
Other own revenue	74 847	48 805	44 564	66 616	69 665	69 665	46 216	236 582	114 795	138 237
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	729 308	794 304	857 586	971 499	1 066 650	1 066 650	918 068	1 201 835	1 152 725	1 264 157
Employee costs	249 841	251 498	259 368	287 567	289 607	289 607	242 217	338 896	360 077	382 582
Remuneration of councillors	25 307	26 316	26 436	30 410	30 410	30 410	21 773	32 311	32 386	34 491
Depreciation & asset impairment	82 967	131 600	122 493	120 089	120 089	120 089	104 595	104 000	107 738	110 789
Finance charges	12 049	544	409	8 170	8 815	8 815	418	9 263	9 652	10 077
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	172 382	265 984	299 404	299 141	329 126	329 126	226 192	375 175	412 140	474 982
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	401 873	229 547	224 178	220 221	261 985	261 985	188 589	252 016	211 052	227 415
Total Expenditure	944 418	905 490	932 287	965 598	1 040 033	1 040 033	783 784	1 111 661	1 133 045	1 240 336
Surplus/(Deficit)	(215 110)	(111 186)	(74 701)	5 901	26 617	26 617	134 284	90 173	19 680	23 821
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	141 373	104 645	99 993	54 014	52 657	52 657	91 248	69 633	111 652	112 752
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	1 188	2 569	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(73 737)	(5 353)		59 915	79 274	79 274	225 531	159 807	131 332	136 573
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(73 737)	(5 353)	–	59 915	79 274	79 274	225 531	159 807	131 332	136 573
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	**116 331**	64 460	270 514	247 179	293 671	293 671	62 202	424 622	436 915	286 023
Transfers recognised - capital	**67 908**	–	1 605	58 604	55 257	55 257	4 104	82 766	111 597	115 771
Borrowing	**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	**–**	–	–	188 575	238 413	238 413	12 014	341 856	325 318	170 252
Total sources of capital funds	**67 908**	–	1 605	247 179	293 671	293 671	16 118	424 622	436 915	286 023
Financial position										
Total current assets	**133 116**	42 679	207 622	164 169	466 184	466 184	717 355	544 517	484 912	673 159
Total non current assets	**1 705 088**	1 641 501	1 598 727	2 533 739	2 580 231	2 580 231	1 609 793	2 727 271	2 735 826	2 581 883
Total current liabilities	**195 894**	5 757	77 123	(156 713)	172 435	172 435	425 921	228 276	213 707	233 253
Total non current liabilities	**206 848**	130 809	142 531	121 789	121 789	121 789	88 309	121 789	121 789	121 789
Community wealth/Equity	**1 550 706**	1 547 613	1 586 695	2 732 832	2 752 191	2 752 191	1 812 918	2 921 724	2 885 243	2 900 001
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	**850 370**	685 173	1 122 389	(253 731)	339 489	339 489	912 890	505 616	443 342	449 992
Net cash from (used) investing	**145 470**	(124 241)	(116 798)	–	(293 671)	(293 671)	(138 215)	(424 622)	(433 825)	(285 933)
Net cash from (used) financing	**–**	(172)	37	–	–	–	(1 136)	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**1 057 649**	749 727	1 367 546	(110 080)	189 470	189 470	917 363	224 646	234 163	398 221
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	**76 938**	154 570	143 652	(87 390)	189 470	189 470	313 344	224 646	234 163	398 221
Application of cash and investments	**(72 808)**	225 026	(41 079)	(323 664)	(16 069)	(16 069)	(332 428)	(14 742)	42 420	41 994
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**149 747**	(70 457)	184 730	236 275	205 539	205 539	645 771	239 387	191 742	356 228
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	**1 623 200**	1 558 447	1 506 289	2 533 739	2 580 231	2 580 231	2 580 231	2 727 271	2 735 826	2 581 883
Depreciation	**–**	116 405	120 953	120 089	120 089	120 089	120 089	104 000	107 738	110 789
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	**8 156**	–	159	90 797	85 116	85 116	85 116	131 352	135 397	87 171
Repairs and Maintenance	**15 751**	24 566	21 549	22 813	34 983	34 983	34 983	27 706	29 630	30 622
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	**2 196**	2 835	4 591	4 591	4 591	4 591	4 591	4 591	4 819	4 818
Revenue cost of free services provided	**7 689**	8 415	10 624	11 074	11 074	10 624	11 824	11 824	12 503	13 046
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	2 441	1 809	4 413	4 413	4 413	4 413	4 545	4 545	4 657	4 657
Refuse:	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49

LIM344 Makhado - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**421 547**	**431 286**	**480 653**	**506 133**	**592 284**	**592 284**	**529 374**	**557 189**	**554 186**
Executive and council		294 080	316 259	357 528	385 034	469 106	469 106	401 747	424 210	415 796
Finance and administration		127 467	115 027	123 125	121 099	123 178	123 178	127 627	132 979	138 390
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**6 132**	**1 786**	**316**	**282**	**332**	**332**	**295**	**309**	**309**
Community and social services		120	73	126	136	136	136	142	149	149
Sport and recreation		194	20	110	93	93	93	97	102	102
Public safety		5 818	1 693	47	53	103	103	55	58	58
Housing		–	–	33	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**131 237**	**103 073**	**93 761**	**125 665**	**138 258**	**138 258**	**300 755**	**185 710**	**212 632**
Planning and development		2 640	1 481	1 627	5 985	5 985	5 985	175 444	50 436	69 590
Road transport		128 597	101 592	92 134	119 680	132 273	132 273	125 310	135 274	143 042
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**311 765**	**363 992**	**385 419**	**393 433**	**388 433**	**388 433**	**441 045**	**521 169**	**609 782**
Energy sources		300 869	351 394	371 502	379 550	374 550	374 550	428 982	508 600	596 660
Water management		–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	6	32	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		10 895	12 593	13 882	13 883	13 883	13 883	12 063	12 569	13 122
Other	4	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**870 681**	**900 137**	**960 148**	**1 025 513**	**1 119 307**	**1 119 307**	**1 271 468**	**1 264 377**	**1 376 909**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**605 420**	**486 907**	**420 292**	**453 723**	**474 427**	**474 427**	**497 044**	**536 380**	**542 048**
Executive and council		185 535	124 756	80 313	88 012	96 830	96 830	91 735	94 629	97 734
Finance and administration		419 885	362 151	339 979	365 711	377 597	377 597	405 309	441 751	444 314
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**12 378**	**16 893**	**10 834**	**11 144**	**16 030**	**16 030**	**11 825**	**12 552**	**12 552**
Community and social services		2 738	2 509	3 082	3 158	3 464	3 464	3 349	3 554	3 554
Sport and recreation		3 352	1 130	1 220	1 133	3 133	3 133	1 204	1 280	1 280
Public safety		4 421	10 751	4 537	5 014	7 153	7 153	5 329	5 666	5 666
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		1 866	2 504	1 995	1 840	2 280	2 280	1 942	2 053	2 053
Economic and environmental services		**92 770**	**90 361**	**84 982**	**145 807**	**150 344**	**150 344**	**174 501**	**115 145**	**155 322**
Planning and development		31 183	24 544	22 347	38 838	37 853	37 853	49 915	32 397	51 202
Road transport		61 587	65 817	62 636	106 969	112 491	112 491	124 586	82 748	104 121
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**233 850**	**311 330**	**416 179**	**354 924**	**399 232**	**399 232**	**428 292**	**468 968**	**530 413**
Energy sources		207 638	283 767	320 055	331 434	370 508	370 508	403 458	442 690	504 135
Water management		973	798	90	96	121	121	100	105	105
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		25 239	26 764	96 033	23 395	28 603	28 603	24 735	26 173	26 173
Other	4	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**944 418**	**905 490**	**932 287**	**965 598**	**1 040 033**	**1 040 033**	**1 111 661**	**1 133 045**	**1 240 336**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(73 737)**	**(5 353)**	**27 861**	**59 915**	**79 274**	**79 274**	**159 807**	**131 332**	**136 573**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

LIM344 Makhado - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**421 547**	**431 286**	**480 653**	**506 133**	**592 284**	**592 284**	**529 374**	**557 189**	**554 186**
Executive and council		294 080	316 259	357 528	385 034	469 106	469 106	401 747	424 210	415 796
Mayor and Council		294 080	316 259	357 528	385 034	469 106	469 106	401 747	424 210	415 796
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		127 467	115 027	123 125	121 099	123 178	123 178	127 627	132 979	138 390
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		118 874	113 374	120 920	118 009	120 088	120 088	124 411	129 612	135 007
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		1 423	829	1 957	2 729	2 729	2 729	2 855	2 992	2 992
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		7 169	823	247	361	361	361	361	375	391
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**6 132**	**1 786**	**316**	**282**	**332**	**332**	**295**	**309**	**309**
Community and social services		**120**	**73**	**126**	**136**	**136**	**136**	**142**	**149**	**149**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		111	64	119	127	127	127	133	139	139
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		9	9	7	9	9	9	10	10	10
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**194**	**20**	**110**	**93**	**93**	**93**	**97**	**102**	**102**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		194	20	110	93	93	93	97	102	102
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		**5 818**	**1 693**	**47**	**53**	**103**	**103**	**55**	**58**	**58**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		5 818	1 693	47	53	103	103	55	58	58
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**–**	**–**	**33**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing		–	–	33	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Economic and environmental services		**131 237**	**103 073**	**93 761**	**125 665**	**138 258**	**138 258**	**300 755**	**185 710**	**212 632**
Planning and development		**2 640**	**1 481**	**1 627**	**5 985**	**5 985**	**5 985**	**175 444**	**50 436**	**69 590**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2 456	1 330	1 492	5 806	5 806	5 806	175 257	50 240	69 394
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		184	151	135	179	179	179	188	197	197
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**128 597**	**101 592**	**92 134**	**119 680**	**132 273**	**132 273**	**125 310**	**135 274**	**143 042**
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		11 811	13 483	11 775	30 682	33 682	33 682	30 511	32 473	35 738
Roads		116 786	88 108	80 359	88 998	98 591	98 591	94 799	102 801	107 304
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**311 765**	**363 992**	**385 419**	**393 433**	**388 433**	**388 433**	**441 045**	**521 169**	**609 782**
Energy sources		**300 869**	**351 394**	**371 502**	**379 550**	**374 550**	**374 550**	**428 982**	**508 600**	**596 660**
Electricity		300 869	351 394	371 502	379 550	374 550	374 550	428 982	508 600	596 660
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**–**	**–**	**3**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**–**	**6**	**32**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	6	32	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		**10 895**	**12 593**	**13 882**	**13 883**	**13 883**	**13 883**	**12 063**	**12 569**	**13 122**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		10 895	12 593	13 882	13 883	13 883	13 883	12 063	12 569	13 122
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**870 681**	**900 137**	**960 148**	**1 025 513**	**1 119 307**	**1 119 307**	**1 271 468**	**1 264 377**	**1 376 909**

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	**605 420**	**486 907**	**420 292**	**453 723**	**474 427**	**474 427**	**497 044**	**536 380**	**542 048**
Executive and council	185 535	124 756	80 313	88 012	96 830	96 830	91 735	94 629	97 734
Mayor and Council	170 746	104 534	61 463	69 871	74 906	74 906	72 550	74 325	77 430
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	14 788	20 222	18 850	18 142	21 924	21 924	19 184	20 304	20 304
Finance and administration	419 885	362 151	339 979	365 711	377 597	377 597	405 309	441 751	444 314
Administrative and Corporate Support	21 669	20 558	22 418	23 581	26 284	26 284	33 251	43 656	45 431
Asset Management	1 434	31 573	13 787	2 008	2 008	2 008	2 100	2 201	2 201
Finance	324 483	237 212	221 024	269 793	273 853	273 853	293 109	314 816	308 918
Fleet Management	15 256	13 781	15 498	12 910	13 608	13 608	13 013	13 503	14 900
Human Resources	18 564	18 597	24 197	18 727	18 901	18 901	19 774	20 889	20 889
Information Technology	6 948	10 110	13 233	10 179	11 685	11 685	10 244	11 222	15 511
Legal Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services	27 751	29 247	28 871	27 605	30 253	30 253	32 851	34 435	35 435
Risk Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management	3 780	1 073	950	908	1 006	1 006	966	1 029	1 029
Valuation Service	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	**12 378**	**16 893**	**10 834**	**11 144**	**16 030**	**16 030**	**11 825**	**12 552**	**12 552**
Community and social services	**2 738**	**2 509**	**3 082**	**3 158**	**3 464**	**3 464**	**3 349**	**3 554**	**3 554**
Aged Care	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives	2 738	2 509	3 082	3 158	3 464	3 464	3 349	3 554	3 554
Literacy Programmes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	**3 352**	**1 130**	**1 220**	**1 133**	**3 133**	**3 133**	**1 204**	**1 280**	**1 280**
Beaches and Jetties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	244	138	60	–	2 000	2 000	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities	3 108	991	1 160	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 204	1 280	1 280
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety	**4 421**	**10 751**	**4 537**	**5 014**	**7 153**	**7 153**	**5 329**	**5 666**	**5 666**
Civil Defence	0	–	–	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 388	1 478	1 478
Cleansing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	4 421	10 751	4 537	3 711	5 850	5 850	3 941	4 188	4 188
Pounds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	**1 866**	**2 504**	**1 995**	**1 840**	**2 280**	**2 280**	**1 942**	**2 053**	**2 053**
Ambulance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services	1 866	2 504	1 995	1 840	2 280	2 280	1 942	2 053	2 053
Laboratory Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Economic and environmental services		**92 770**	**90 361**	**84 982**	**145 807**	**150 344**	**150 344**	**174 501**	**115 145**	**155 322**
Planning and development		**31 183**	**24 544**	**22 347**	**38 838**	**37 853**	**37 853**	**49 915**	**32 397**	**51 202**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		30 358	24 215	22 119	38 511	37 471	37 471	49 572	32 038	50 843
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		826	329	228	327	382	382	343	359	359
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**61 587**	**65 817**	**62 636**	**106 969**	**112 491**	**112 491**	**124 586**	**82 748**	**104 121**
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		23 510	27 008	28 687	29 280	28 942	28 942	31 173	33 189	33 189
Roads		38 076	38 809	33 948	77 688	83 549	83 549	93 413	49 559	70 932
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**233 850**	**311 330**	**416 179**	**354 924**	**399 232**	**399 232**	**428 292**	**468 968**	**530 413**
Energy sources		**207 638**	**283 767**	**320 055**	**331 434**	**370 508**	**370 508**	**403 458**	**442 690**	**504 135**
Electricity		207 638	283 767	320 055	331 434	370 508	370 508	403 458	442 690	504 135
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**973**	**798**	**90**	**96**	**121**	**121**	**100**	**105**	**105**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		973	798	90	96	121	121	100	105	105
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		**25 239**	**26 764**	**96 033**	**23 395**	**28 603**	**28 603**	**24 735**	**26 173**	**26 173**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		3 105	3 883	4 427	3 778	4 223	4 223	3 951	4 141	4 141
Solid Waste Removal		22 133	22 881	91 607	19 617	24 381	24 381	20 784	22 032	22 032
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**944 418**	**905 490**	**932 287**	**965 598**	**1 040 033**	**1 040 033**	**1 111 661**	**1 133 045**	**1 240 336**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(73 737)**	**(5 353)**	**27 861**	**59 915**	**79 274**	**79 274**	**159 807**	**131 332**	**136 573**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		410 453	316 259	437 521	474 002	567 668	567 668	496 515	526 979	523 067
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		10 895	12 599	13 914	13 883	13 883	13 883	12 063	12 569	13 122
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		11 811	13 478	11 775	30 682	33 682	33 682	30 511	32 473	35 738
Vote 4 - WATER		–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		755	11 357	9 714	983	983	983	1 045	1 109	1 109
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		153 359	52 174	350 766	370 793	365 793	365 793	419 681	498 720	586 780
Vote 7 - ELECTTRICITY- C		135 606	265 552	6 276	3 876	3 876	3 876	4 117	4 373	4 373
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		11 149	22 312	4 746	3 898	3 898	3 898	4 140	4 398	4 398
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 423	829	1 957	2 729	2 729	2 729	2 855	2 992	2 992
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		9 810	2 305	1 874	6 346	6 346	6 346	175 805	50 811	69 981
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		5 938	1 767	173	189	239	239	198	207	207
Vote 12 - HOUSING		–	–	34	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - OTHER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		607	88 133	476	123	123	123	128	134	134
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		118 874	113 374	120 920	118 009	120 088	120 088	124 411	129 612	135 007
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**870 681**	**900 137**	**960 148**	**1 025 513**	**1 119 307**	**1 119 307**	**1 271 468**	**1 264 377**	**1 376 909**
Expenditure by Vote ***to be appropriated***	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		187 386	125 589	81 001	132 955	141 903	141 903	130 577	102 836	107 441
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		25 239	26 764	96 033	23 395	28 603	28 603	24 735	26 173	26 173
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		24 079	27 008	28 687	29 280	28 942	28 942	31 173	33 189	33 189
Vote 4 - WATER		973	798	90	96	121	121	100	105	105
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		56 737	17 994	20 956	21 015	31 421	31 421	22 284	23 641	23 641
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		70 931	252 341	287 445	298 120	324 569	324 569	368 124	405 196	466 641
Vote 7 - ELECTTRICITY- C		64 217	2 421	1 074	1 466	1 876	1 876	1 533	1 607	1 607
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		15 754	11 011	10 581	10 833	12 642	12 642	11 517	12 246	12 246
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		47 181	49 265	59 849	52 486	56 870	56 870	63 269	75 768	81 831
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		58 934	53 791	51 218	66 443	68 106	68 106	82 766	66 832	86 637
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		9 025	15 764	9 614	10 012	12 898	12 898	10 621	11 273	11 273
Vote 12 - HOUSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - OTHER		15 256	13 781	15 498	12 910	13 608	13 608	13 013	13 503	14 900
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		39 009	39 106	34 481	33 878	41 609	41 609	55 774	42 632	62 504
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		329 698	269 858	235 761	272 709	276 866	276 866	296 176	318 045	312 148
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**944 418**	**905 490**	**932 287**	**965 598**	**1 040 033**	**1 040 033**	**1 111 661**	**1 133 045**	**1 240 336**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**(73 737)**	**(5 353)**	**27 861**	**59 915**	**79 274**	**79 274**	**159 807**	**131 332**	**136 573**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM344 Makhado - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		**410 453**	**316 259**	**437 521**	**474 002**	**567 668**	**567 668**	**496 515**	**526 979**	**523 067**
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		294 080	316 259	357 528	385 034	469 106	469 106	401 747	424 210	415 796
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		116 373	–	79 993	88 968	98 562	98 562	94 768	102 769	107 271
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		**10 895**	**12 599**	**13 914**	**13 883**	**13 883**	**13 883**	**12 063**	**12 569**	**13 122**
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	6	32	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		10 895	12 593	13 882	13 883	13 883	13 883	12 063	12 569	13 122
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		**11 811**	**13 478**	**11 775**	**30 682**	**33 682**	**33 682**	**30 511**	**32 473**	**35 738**
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		11 811	13 483	11 775	30 682	33 682	33 682	30 511	32 473	35 738
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	(5)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - WATER		**–**	**–**	**3**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		**755**	**11 357**	**9 714**	**983**	**983**	**983**	**1 045**	**1 109**	**1 109**
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		755	10 507	9 714	983	983	983	1 045	1 109	1 109
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	850	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		**153 359**	**52 174**	**350 766**	**370 793**	**365 793**	**365 793**	**419 681**	**498 720**	**586 780**
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	632	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		25 798	19 911	61 814	49 153	44 153	44 153	47 551	53 034	51 132
		37 241	36 821	50 195	10 767	10 767	10 767	11 437	12 148	12 148
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		8 328	(93 078)	17 009	11 839	11 839	11 839	12 576	13 358	13 358
		62 542	67 106	215 910	293 736	293 736	293 736	342 492	414 204	504 166
		19 449	20 782	5 837	5 297	5 297	5 297	5 626	5 976	5 976
Vote 7 - ELECTTRICITY- C		**135 606**	**265 552**	**6 276**	**3 876**	**3 876**	**3 876**	**4 117**	**4 373**	**4 373**
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		3 385	2 836	1 644	1 120	1 120	1 120	1 189	1 263	1 263
		4 013	2 175	1 011	558	558	558	593	630	630
		14 391	12 629	3 171	2 199	2 199	2 199	2 336	2 482	2 482
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		101 783	231 533	(8)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(3)	(3)	(3)
		12 019	16 147	458	0	0	0	0	1	1
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		15	231	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		**11 149**	**22 312**	**4 746**	**3 898**	**3 898**	**3 898**	**4 140**	**4 398**	**4 398**
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	279	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	4 806	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		11 149	16 911	4 746	3 898	3 898	3 898	4 140	4 398	4 398
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	316	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		**1 423**	**829**	**1 957**	**2 729**	**2 729**	**2 729**	**2 855**	**2 992**	**2 992**
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		1 423	829	1 957	2 729	2 729	2 729	2 855	2 992	2 992

		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		**9 810**	**2 305**	**1 874**	**6 346**	**6 346**	**6 346**	**175 805**	**50 811**	**69 981**
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		184	151	135	179	179	179	188	197	197
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		2 456	1 330	1 492	5 806	5 806	5 806	175 257	50 240	69 394
		7 169	823	247	361	361	361	361	375	391
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		**5 938**	**1 767**	**173**	**189**	**239**	**239**	**198**	**207**	**207**
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		5 818	1 693	47	53	103	103	55	58	58
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		111	64	119	127	127	127	133	139	139
		9	9	7	9	9	9	10	10	10
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - HOUSING		**–**	**–**	**34**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	33	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - OTHER		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		**607**	**88 133**	**476**	**123**	**123**	**123**	**128**	**134**	**134**
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		413	88 114	366	30	30	30	31	33	33
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		8	13	12	16	16	16	17	18	18
		186	7	98	77	77	77	80	84	84
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		**118 874**	**113 374**	**120 920**	**118 009**	**120 088**	**120 088**	**124 411**	**129 612**	**135 007**
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		118 874	113 374	120 920	118 009	120 088	120 088	124 411	129 612	135 007
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**870 681**	**900 137**	**960 148**	**1 025 513**	**1 119 307**	**1 119 307**	**1 271 468**	**1 264 377**	**1 376 909**

Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		**187 386**	**125 589**	**81 001**	**132 955**	**141 903**	**141 903**	**130 577**	**102 836**	**107 441**
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		185 535	109 745	60 577	64 560	66 378	66 378	63 235	65 030	67 135
		–	15 010	19 736	23 453	30 453	30 453	28 499	29 599	30 599
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		1 795	833	687	44 943	45 073	45 073	38 843	8 208	9 708
		57	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		**25 239**	**26 764**	**96 033**	**23 395**	**28 603**	**28 603**	**24 735**	**26 173**	**26 173**
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		22 133	22 881	91 607	19 617	24 381	24 381	20 784	22 032	22 032
		3 105	3 883	4 427	3 778	4 223	4 223	3 951	4 141	4 141
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		**24 079**	**27 008**	**28 687**	**29 280**	**28 942**	**28 942**	**31 173**	**33 189**	**33 189**
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		9 960	11 726	12 119	11 754	13 163	13 163	12 516	13 326	13 326
		9	51	72	91	91	91	96	100	100
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		14 110	15 230	16 496	17 435	15 687	15 687	18 562	19 762	19 762
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - WATER		**973**	**798**	**90**	**96**	**121**	**121**	**100**	**105**	**105**
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		970	741	–	–	0	0	–	–	–
		3	57	90	96	121	121	100	105	105
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		**56 737**	**17 994**	**20 956**	**21 015**	**31 421**	**31 421**	**22 284**	**23 641**	**23 641**
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		81	239	67	348	498	498	364	381	381
		343	458	136	269	269	269	282	295	295
		350	328	283	593	593	593	620	650	650
		45 921	15 324	19 552	18 984	29 240	29 240	20 159	21 414	21 414
		122	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		7	132	91	–	–	–	–	–	–
		3 018	1 070	355	88	88	88	92	96	96
		1 968	329	179	368	368	368	385	403	403
		2 169	62	257	322	322	322	336	353	353
		2 757	53	36	44	44	44	46	48	48
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		**70 931**	**252 341**	**287 445**	**298 120**	**324 569**	**324 569**	**368 124**	**405 196**	**466 641**
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	167	42	253	253	253	264	277	277
		131	2	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
		3 746	134	1 253	521	521	521	881	923	923
		2 664	24	26	83	83	83	87	91	91
		13 326	247 887	281 701	293 805	318 964	318 964	363 275	400 114	461 559
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		438	374	1 180	227	377	377	238	249	249
		9 082	1 146	1 151	708	1 698	1 698	741	776	776
		31 230	1 845	1 245	1 651	1 801	1 801	1 727	1 809	1 809
		10 313	763	833	872	872	872	912	955	955
Vote 7 - ELECTTRICITY- C		**64 217**	**2 421**	**1 074**	**1 466**	**1 876**	**1 876**	**1 533**	**1 607**	**1 607**
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		7 687	235	275	135	135	135	142	148	148
		5 334	345	199	612	612	612	640	671	671
		16 518	398	234	66	266	266	69	72	72
		28 994	591	12	175	175	175	183	192	192
		4 839	258	146	67	127	127	70	74	74
		653	66	8	184	184	184	192	202	202
		1	338	19	43	43	43	45	47	47
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		58	20	143	157	157	157	164	172	172
		132	171	37	27	177	177	28	30	30
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		**15 754**	**11 011**	**10 581**	**10 833**	**12 642**	**12 642**	**11 517**	**12 246**	**12 246**
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		4 389	145	128	282	282	282	295	309	309
		–	45	–	156	156	156	163	171	171
		1 738	99	24	138	138	138	144	151	151
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		3	22	–	106	106	106	111	116	116
		9 557	10 486	10 222	9 806	11 615	11 615	10 443	11 121	11 121
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		29	35	165	109	109	109	114	120	120
		38	179	42	235	235	235	246	258	258
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		**47 181**	**49 265**	**59 849**	**52 486**	**56 870**	**56 870**	**63 269**	**75 768**	**81 831**
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		18 564	18 597	24 197	18 727	18 901	18 901	19 774	20 889	20 889
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

		21 669	20 558	22 418	23 581	26 284	26 284	33 251	43 656	45 431
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		6 948	10 110	13 233	10 179	11 685	11 685	10 244	11 222	15 511
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		**58 934**	**53 791**	**51 218**	**66 443**	**68 106**	**68 106**	**82 766**	**66 832**	**86 637**
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		826	329	228	327	382	382	343	359	359
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		30 358	24 215	22 119	38 511	37 471	37 471	49 572	32 038	50 843
		27 751	29 247	28 871	27 605	30 253	30 253	32 851	34 435	35 435
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		**9 025**	**15 764**	**9 614**	**10 012**	**12 898**	**12 898**	**10 621**	**11 273**	**11 273**
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		6 288	13 255	6 531	6 854	9 434	9 434	7 272	7 718	7 718
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		2 738	2 509	3 082	3 158	3 464	3 464	3 349	3 554	3 554
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - HOUSING		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - OTHER		**15 256**	**13 781**	**15 498**	**12 910**	**13 608**	**13 608**	**13 013**	**13 503**	**14 900**
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		13 311	12 252	13 758	10 926	11 274	11 274	10 866	11 186	12 583
		317	325	91	554	564	564	579	607	607
		787	730	1 023	739	929	929	846	953	953
		841	474	625	691	841	841	722	757	757
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		**39 009**	**39 106**	**34 481**	**33 878**	**41 609**	**41 609**	**55 774**	**42 632**	**62 504**
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		35 900	38 114	33 321	32 745	40 476	40 476	54 571	41 352	61 224
		366	278	347	336	472	472	355	376	376
		240	300	342	316	305	305	336	358	358
		2 503	413	470	481	356	356	513	546	546
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		**329 698**	**269 858**	**235 761**	**272 709**	**276 866**	**276 866**	**296 176**	**318 045**	**312 148**
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		329 698	269 858	235 761	272 709	276 866	276 866	296 176	318 045	312 148
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**944 418**	**905 490**	**932 287**	**965 598**	**1 040 033**	**1 040 033**	**1 111 661**	**1 133 045**	**1 240 336**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**(73 737)**	**(5 353)**	**27 861**	**59 915**	**79 274**	**79 274**	**159 807**	**131 332**	**136 573**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM344 Makhado - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	60 193	73 345	81 250	83 070	87 441	87 441	80 020	90 852	94 667	98 832
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	275 869	334 481	351 502	364 210	364 207	364 207	303 440	417 348	493 717	583 679
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	6	32	–	–	–	61	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	8 847	11 353	12 017	11 611	11 613	11 613	11 789	12 060	12 566	13 129
Rental of facilities and equipment		7 628	828	281	361	361	361	2 288	361	375	391
Interest earned - external investments		9 339	6 061	6 981	6 695	4 403	4 403	4 253	4 627	4 821	5 034
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		15 960	19 777	21 703	22 690	22 690	22 690	22 367	23 051	23 950	24 956
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5 819	7 534	4 507	2 795	4 845	4 845	5 021	5 041	5 252	5 169
Licences and permits		11 795	4 437	4 055	7 520	4 519	4 519	4 059	4 696	4 894	8 243
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		300 212	320 254	361 240	439 298	529 320	529 320	472 288	440 366	432 160	425 246
Other revenue	2	34 586	14 333	12 506	33 250	37 250	37 250	10 592	203 434	80 324	99 478
Gains		(942)	1 896	1 511	–	–	–	1 890	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**729 308**	**794 304**	**857 586**	**971 499**	**1 066 650**	**1 066 650**	**918 068**	**1 201 835**	**1 152 725**	**1 264 157**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	249 841	251 498	259 368	287 567	289 607	289 607	242 217	338 896	360 077	382 582
Remuneration of councillors		25 307	26 316	26 436	30 410	30 410	30 410	21 773	32 311	32 386	34 491
Debt impairment	3	136 347	–	31 165	41 135	46 135	46 135	16 420	57 934	59 947	62 145
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	82 967	131 600	122 493	120 089	120 089	120 089	104 595	104 000	107 738	110 789
Finance charges		12 049	544	409	8 170	8 815	8 815	418	9 263	9 652	10 077
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	159 447	235 313	268 244	269 822	298 322	298 322	206 103	344 712	380 398	441 843
Inventory consumed	8	12 935	30 672	31 160	29 319	30 804	30 804	20 089	30 463	31 742	33 139
Contracted services		227 060	132 313	87 356	85 115	125 520	125 520	93 416	111 277	96 452	104 827
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	38 466	92 811	102 195	93 971	90 330	90 330	78 753	82 806	54 654	60 442
Losses		–	4 423	3 462	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**944 418**	**905 490**	**932 287**	**965 598**	**1 040 033**	**1 040 033**	**783 784**	**1 111 661**	**1 133 045**	**1 240 336**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(215 110)**	**(111 186)**	**(74 701)**	**5 901**	**26 617**	**26 617**	**134 284**	**90 173**	**19 680**	**23 821**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		141 373	104 645	99 993	54 014	52 657	52 657	91 248	69 633	111 652	112 752
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	1 188	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	2 569	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(73 737)**	**(5 353)**	**27 861**	**59 915**	**79 274**	**79 274**	**225 531**	**159 807**	**131 332**	**136 573**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**(73 737)**	**(5 353)**	**27 861**	**59 915**	**79 274**	**79 274**	**225 531**	**159 807**	**131 332**	**136 573**
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(73 737)**	**(5 353)**	**27 861**	**59 915**	**79 274**	**79 274**	**225 531**	**159 807**	**131 332**	**136 573**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(73 737)**	**(5 353)**	**27 861**	**59 915**	**79 274**	**79 274**	**225 531**	**159 807**	**131 332**	**136 573**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - WATER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - ELECTTRICITY- C		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - HOUSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - OTHER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		65 934	–	180	153 452	154 266	154 266	19 351	248 916	258 822	136 066
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	4 570	3 628	3 628	190	6 708	6 500	–
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		–	–	–	7 310	4 960	4 960	47	–	–	–
Vote 4 - WATER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		39 556	–	1 605	–	–	–	–	102 484	66 098	56 262
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		196	–	–	48 030	67 959	67 959	9 162	15 904	–	–
Vote 7 - ELECTTRICITY- C		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		690	–	(21)	–	–	–	2 663	5 650	2 600	1 450
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		28	–	–	–	6 200	6 200	152	18 560	56 330	34 250
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		855	–	5	240	222	222	5	5 225	9 070	200
Vote 12 - HOUSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - OTHER		2 719	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		20	–	–	2 100	2 600	2 600	190	2 550	27 550	51 700
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		6 333	64 460	268 746	31 477	53 835	53 835	30 442	18 625	9 945	6 095
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**116 331**	**64 460**	**270 514**	**247 179**	**293 671**	**293 671**	**62 202**	**424 622**	**436 915**	**286 023**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**116 331**	**64 460**	**270 514**	**247 179**	**293 671**	**293 671**	**62 202**	**424 622**	**436 915**	**286 023**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**10 598**	**64 460**	**268 910**	**184 929**	**198 856**	**198 856**	**44 525**	**73 870**	**68 875**	**41 795**
Executive and council		0	–	180	153 452	145 020	145 020	11 264	37 035	–	–
Finance and administration		10 597	64 460	268 730	31 477	53 835	53 835	33 262	36 835	68 875	41 795
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**18**	**–**	**–**	**2 340**	**2 822**	**2 822**	**190**	**7 775**	**36 620**	**51 900**
Community and social services		–	–	–	240	222	222	–	2 184	4 170	200
Sport and recreation		18	–	–	2 100	2 600	2 600	190	2 550	27 550	51 700
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 041	4 900	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**65 963**	**–**	**–**	**7 310**	**20 406**	**20 406**	**8 135**	**217 881**	**258 822**	**136 066**
Planning and development		28	–	–	–	6 200	6 200	–	6 000	–	–
Road transport		65 935	–	–	7 310	14 206	14 206	8 135	211 881	258 822	136 066
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**39 751**	**–**	**1 605**	**52 600**	**71 587**	**71 587**	**9 352**	**125 096**	**72 598**	**56 262**
Energy sources		39 751	–	1 605	48 030	67 959	67 959	9 162	118 388	66 098	56 262
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	4 570	3 628	3 628	190	6 708	6 500	–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**116 331**	**64 460**	**270 514**	**247 179**	**293 671**	**293 671**	**62 202**	**424 622**	**436 915**	**286 023**
Funded by:											
National Government		67 908	–	1 605	58 604	55 257	55 257	4 104	82 766	111 597	115 771
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**67 908**	**–**	**1 605**	**58 604**	**55 257**	**55 257**	**4 104**	**82 766**	**111 597**	**115 771**
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		–	–	–	188 575	238 413	238 413	12 014	341 856	325 318	170 252
Total Capital Funding	7	**67 908**	**–**	**1 605**	**247 179**	**293 671**	**293 671**	**16 118**	**424 622**	**436 915**	**286 023**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

LIM344 Makhado - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - WATER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - ELECTTRICITY- C		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - HOUSING	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - OTHER	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Single-year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		**65 934**	**–**	**180**	**153 452**	**154 266**	**154 266**	**19 351**	**248 916**	**258 822**	**136 066**
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		0	–	180	153 452	145 020	145 020	11 264	37 035	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		2 959	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		62 975	–	–	–	9 246	9 246	8 087	211 881	258 822	136 066
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 570**	**3 628**	**3 628**	**190**	**6 708**	**6 500**	**–**
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	1 920	1 600	1 600	190	–	–	–
		–	–	–	2 650	2 028	2 028	–	6 708	6 500	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 310**	**4 960**	**4 960**	**47**	**–**	**–**	**–**
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	47	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	7 310	4 960	4 960	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - WATER		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		**39 556**	**–**	**1 605**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**102 484**	**66 098**	**56 262**
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		39 556	–	1 605	–	–	–	–	102 484	66 098	56 262
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		**196**	**–**	**–**	**48 030**	**67 959**	**67 959**	**9 162**	**15 904**	**–**	**–**
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		196	–	–	–	–	–	114	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	48 030	67 959	67 959	9 049	15 904	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - ELECTTRICITY- C		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	**690**	**–**	**(21)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 663**	**5 650**	**2 600**	**1 450**
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	800	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	430	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	259	–	–	–	–	–	2 663	300	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	0	–	(21)	–	–	–	–	4 550	2 600	1 450
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	**28**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 200**	**6 200**	**152**	**18 560**	**56 330**	**34 250**
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	28	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	6 200	6 200	–	6 000	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	152	12 560	56 330	34 250
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	**855**	**–**	**5**	**240**	**222**	**222**	**5**	**5 225**	**9 070**	**200**
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	855	–	5	–	–	–	5	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 041	4 900	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	4 000	–
	–	–	–	240	222	222	–	684	170	200
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - HOUSING	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - OTHER	**2 719**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2 719	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	**20**	**–**	**–**	**2 100**	**2 600**	**2 600**	**190**	**2 550**	**27 550**	**51 700**
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	20	–	–	2 100	2 600	2 600	190	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 550	27 550	51 700
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	**6 333**	**64 460**	**268 746**	**31 477**	**53 835**	**53 835**	**30 442**	**18 625**	**9 945**	**6 095**
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	6 333	64 460	268 746	31 477	53 835	53 835	30 442	18 625	9 945	6 095
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**116 331**	**64 460**	**270 514**	**247 179**	**293 671**	**293 671**	**62 202**	**424 622**	**436 915**	**286 023**
Total Capital Expenditure	**116 331**	**64 460**	**270 514**	**247 179**	**293 671**	**293 671**	**62 202**	**424 622**	**436 915**	**286 023**

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2021/22 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2022/23 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	

LIM344 Makhado - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		18 203	90 981	143 652	(88 380)	188 480	188 480	313 344	223 656	233 173	397 231
Call investment deposits	1	17 240	22 094	0	990	990	990	–	990	990	990
Consumer debtors	1	131 735	(40 309)	(19 805)	5 369	30 519	30 519	14 345	74 368	7 449	33 258
Other debtors		(34 062)	(149 387)	(41 626)	133 090	133 345	133 345	262 511	133 547	132 623	132 400
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	–	119 300	125 402	113 100	112 850	112 850	127 156	111 956	110 677	109 280
Total current assets		**133 116**	**42 679**	**207 622**	**164 169**	**466 184**	**466 184**	**717 355**	**544 517**	**484 912**	**673 159**
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	-	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		41 495	41 495	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		14 965	13 930	15 965	15 842	15 842	15 842	15 648	15 144	15 086	15 086
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 645 768	1 581 869	1 578 484	2 513 480	2 559 771	2 559 771	1 590 377	2 709 877	2 717 847	2 564 904
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		700	2 046	2 118	4 418	4 618	4 618	1 607	2 250	2 893	1 893
Other non-current assets		2 160	2 160	2 160	–	–	–	2 160	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**1 705 088**	**1 641 501**	**1 598 727**	**2 533 739**	**2 580 231**	**2 580 231**	**1 609 793**	**2 727 271**	**2 735 826**	**2 581 883**
TOTAL ASSETS		**1 838 204**	**1 684 179**	**1 806 349**	**2 697 908**	**3 046 415**	**3 046 415**	**2 327 148**	**3 271 788**	**3 220 738**	**3 255 043**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	3 568	3 568	3 568	–	–	–	3 568	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		15 931	16 529	16 567	10 458	10 458	10 458	15 430	10 458	10 458	10 458
Trade and other payables	4	153 537	(33 862)	24 746	(194 064)	135 084	135 084	308 816	190 924	176 355	195 902
Provisions		22 857	19 521	32 242	26 893	26 893	26 893	98 107	26 893	26 893	26 893
Total current liabilities		**195 894**	**5 757**	**77 123**	**(156 713)**	**172 435**	**172 435**	**425 921**	**228 276**	**213 707**	**233 253**
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		174	(2 872)	(3 385)	–	–	–	(1 770)	–	–	–
Provisions		206 674	133 681	145 917	121 789	121 789	121 789	90 078	121 789	121 789	121 789
Total non current liabilities		**206 848**	**130 809**	**142 531**	**121 789**	**121 789**	**121 789**	**88 309**	**121 789**	**121 789**	**121 789**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**402 743**	**136 566**	**219 654**	**(34 924)**	**294 224**	**294 224**	**514 230**	**350 065**	**335 496**	**355 042**
NET ASSETS	5	**1 435 462**	**1 547 613**	**1 586 695**	**2 732 832**	**2 752 191**	**2 752 191**	**1 812 918**	**2 921 724**	**2 885 243**	**2 900 001**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 550 706	1 547 613	1 586 695	2 732 832	2 752 191	2 752 191	1 812 918	2 921 724	2 885 243	2 900 001
Reserves	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	**1 550 706**	**1 547 613**	**1 586 695**	**2 732 832**	**2 752 191**	**2 752 191**	**1 812 918**	**2 921 724**	**2 885 243**	**2 900 001**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

LIM344 Makhado - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		96 380	106 673	237 343	56 322	55 308	55 308	164 416	57 465	59 879	62 513
Service charges		591 686	613 762	326 946	342 262	343 858	343 858	300 213	411 590	483 818	568 874
Other revenue		91 429	131 723	50 277	93 299	92 421	92 421	205 427	279 598	140 687	143 347
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	8 863	1 241	361 092	–	529 320	529 320	478 505	440 366	432 160	425 246
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	62 013	32 302	71 752	–	52 657	52 657	98 216	69 633	111 652	112 752
Interest		–	–	–	6 695	4 403	4 403	–	4 627	4 821	5 034
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		–	(200 528)	75 303	(752 205)	(738 374)	(738 374)	(333 886)	(757 462)	(789 566)	(867 660)
Finance charges		–	–	(324)	(105)	(105)	(105)	–	(200)	(109)	(114)
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**850 370**	**685 173**	**1 122 389**	**(253 731)**	**339 489**	**339 489**	**912 890**	**505 616**	**443 342**	**449 992**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		145 470	(124 241)	(116 798)	–	(293 671)	(293 671)	(138 215)	(424 622)	(433 825)	(285 933)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**145 470**	**(124 241)**	**(116 798)**	**–**	**(293 671)**	**(293 671)**	**(138 215)**	**(424 622)**	**(433 825)**	**(285 933)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	(172)	37	–	–	–	(1 136)	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**(172)**	**37**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 136)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**995 840**	**560 760**	**1 005 628**	**(253 731)**	**45 818**	**45 818**	**773 539**	**80 994**	**9 517**	**164 059**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**61 809**	**188 967**	**361 918**	**143 652**	**143 652**	**143 652**	**143 824**	**143 652**	**224 646**	**234 163**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**1 057 649**	**749 727**	**1 367 546**	**(110 080)**	**189 470**	**189 470**	**917 363**	**224 646**	**234 163**	**398 221**

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	850 370	885 702	1 047 410	498 578	1 077 968	1 077 968	1 246 777	1 263 279	1 233 017	1 317 766
Total payments	145 470	(324 770)	(41 819)	(752 310)	(1 032 150)	(1 032 150)	(472 102)	(1 182 285)	(1 223 500)	(1 153 707)
	995 840	560 932	1 005 591	(253 731)	45 818	45 818	774 675	80 994	9 517	164 059
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	–	(172)	37	–	–	–	(1 136)	–	–	–
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	995 840	560 760	1 005 628	(253 731)	45 818	45 818	773 539	80 994	9 517	164 059
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM344 Makhado - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 057 649	749 727	1 367 546	(110 080)	189 470	189 470	917 363	224 646	234 163	398 221
Other current investments > 90 days		(1 022 206)	(636 653)	(1 223 894)	22 690	–	–	(604 019)	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	41 495	41 495	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**76 938**	**154 570**	**143 652**	**(87 390)**	**189 470**	**189 470**	**313 344**	**224 646**	**234 163**	**398 221**
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		2 794	3 366	10 487	(493 312)	–	–	18 243	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(75 602)	221 660	(51 566)	169 648	(16 069)	(16 069)	(350 671)	(14 742)	42 420	41 994
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		**(72 808)**	**225 026**	**(41 079)**	**(323 664)**	**(16 069)**	**(16 069)**	**(332 428)**	**(14 742)**	**42 420**	**41 994**
Surplus(shortfall)		**149 747**	**(70 457)**	**184 730**	**236 275**	**205 539**	**205 539**	**645 771**	**239 387**	**191 742**	**356 228**

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	180 973	(346 822)	(77 387)	129 600	151 153	151 153	421 960	205 666	133 935	153 908
Creditors due	105 371	(125 162)	(128 953)	299 248	135 084	135 084	71 289	190 924	176 355	195 902
Total	75 602	(221 660)	51 566	(169 648)	16 069	16 069	350 671	14 742	(42 420)	(41 994)
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	97 672	(189 697)	(61 431)	138 458	163 864	163 864	276 856	207 915	140 073	165 658
Estimate of debtors collection rate	185.3%	182.8%	126.0%	93.6%	92.2%	92.2%	152.4%	98.9%	95.6%	92.9%
Long term investments committed										
Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund)*										
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement										
Self-insurance										
Other (list)										
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM344 Makhado - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**108 175**	**64 460**	**270 356**	**156 382**	**208 554**	**208 554**	**293 270**	**301 518**	**198 852**
Roads Infrastructure		62 313	39 494	722 740	6 882	12 382	12 382	133 612	133 675	38 395
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	6 800	7 500	7 500	3 300	16 500	16 500
Electrical Infrastructure		33 343	17 924	(550 277)	18 380	38 089	38 089	81 371	50 130	48 280
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	300	1 568	1 568	1 060	730	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	(12 099)	2 895	800	700	700	3 208	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***95 656***	***45 319***	***175 357***	***33 162***	***60 238***	***60 238***	***222 551***	***201 035***	***103 175***
Community Facilities		2 241	(394)	48	8 500	17 300	17 300	12 085	10 000	20 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	25 445	24 682	24 682	3 400	17 200	30 000
Community Assets		***2 241***	***(394)***	***48***	***33 945***	***41 982***	***41 982***	***15 485***	***27 200***	***50 000***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	(99)	16 347	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	***(99)***	***16 347***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	(714)	4 123	31 310	25 030	25 030	11 887	40 200	30 000
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	***(714)***	***4 123***	***31 310***	***25 030***	***25 030***	***11 887***	***40 200***	***30 000***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		6 333	807	1 086	5 912	3 512	3 512	950	1 600	600
Intangible Assets		***6 333***	***807***	***1 086***	***5 912***	***3 512***	***3 512***	***950***	***1 600***	***600***
Computer Equipment		**430**	**947**	**20 649**	**9 837**	**8 819**	**8 819**	**9 697**	**10 395**	**950**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**48**	**913**	**7 374**	**11 097**	**11 097**	**11 769**	**450**	**600**
Machinery and Equipment		**780**	**7 329**	**17 597**	**24 280**	**10 113**	**10 113**	**4 231**	**2 788**	**3 327**
Transport Assets		**2 719**	**11 216**	**34 235**	**5 762**	**43 962**	**43 962**	**15 200**	**13 350**	**10 200**
Land		**15**	**–**	**–**	**4 800**	**3 800**	**3 800**	**1 500**	**4 500**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**1 990**	**–**	**159**	**26 695**	**24 640**	**24 640**	**58 400**	**47 097**	**15 671**
Roads Infrastructure		389	–	–	16 345	14 500	14 500	38 500	28 597	14 171
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		743	–	–	250	150	150	2 000	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 500	1 890	1 890	3 500	6 500	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***1 131***	**–**	**–**	***19 095***	***16 540***	***16 540***	***44 000***	***35 097***	***14 171***
Community Facilities		–	–	–	2 800	4 500	4 500	7 300	10 200	1 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	4 000	1 800	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	***3 800***	***5 500***	***5 500***	***11 300***	***12 000***	***1 500***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		855	–	–	3 800	2 600	2 600	3 100	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		***855***	**–**	**–**	***3 800***	***2 600***	***2 600***	***3 100***	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**0**	**–**	**(21)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**3**	**–**	**180**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	**6 166**	**–**	**–**	**64 102**	**60 476**	**60 476**	**72 952**	**88 300**	**71 500**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	20 047	23 384	23 384	38 229	63 500	65 000
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 045	–	–	–	15 000	–
Electrical Infrastructure		5 906	–	–	19 410	18 280	18 280	18 460	8 000	3 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***5 906***	***–***	***–***	***41 502***	***41 664***	***41 664***	***56 689***	***86 500***	***68 500***
Community Facilities		–	–	–	16 200	12 268	12 268	10 864	150	200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		***–***	***–***	***–***	***16 200***	***12 268***	***12 268***	***10 864***	***150***	***200***
Heritage Assets		***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***
Operational Buildings		1	–	–	6 100	6 245	6 245	5 400	1 650	2 800
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		***1***	***–***	***–***	***6 100***	***6 245***	***6 245***	***5 400***	***1 650***	***2 800***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		259	–	–	300	300	300	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		***259***	***–***	***–***	***300***	***300***	***300***	***–***	***–***	***–***
Computer Equipment		***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***
Furniture and Office Equipment		***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***
Machinery and Equipment		***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***
Transport Assets		***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***
Land		***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***
Total Capital Expenditure	4	**116 331**	**64 460**	**270 514**	**247 179**	**293 671**	**293 671**	**424 622**	**436 915**	**286 023**
Roads Infrastructure		62 702	39 494	722 740	43 273	50 265	50 265	210 341	225 772	117 566
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	8 845	7 500	7 500	3 300	31 500	16 500
Electrical Infrastructure		39 991	17 924	(550 277)	38 040	56 519	56 519	101 831	58 130	51 780
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	300	1 568	1 568	1 060	730	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	(12 099)	2 895	3 300	2 590	2 590	6 708	6 500	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***102 693***	***45 319***	***175 357***	***93 758***	***118 442***	***118 442***	***323 240***	***322 632***	***185 846***
Community Facilities		2 241	(394)	48	27 500	34 068	34 068	30 248	20 350	21 700
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	26 445	25 682	25 682	7 400	19 000	30 000
Community Assets		***2 241***	***(394)***	***48***	***53 945***	***59 750***	***59 750***	***37 648***	***39 350***	***51 700***
Heritage Assets		***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***
Revenue Generating		–	(99)	16 347	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		***–***	***(99)***	***16 347***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***
Operational Buildings		856	(714)	4 123	41 210	33 875	33 875	20 387	41 850	32 800
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		***856***	***(714)***	***4 123***	***41 210***	***33 875***	***33 875***	***20 387***	***41 850***	***32 800***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***	***–***
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		6 593	807	1 086	6 212	3 812	3 812	950	1 600	600
Intangible Assets		***6 593***	***807***	***1 086***	***6 212***	***3 812***	***3 812***	***950***	***1 600***	***600***
Computer Equipment		**431**	**947**	**20 628**	**9 837**	**8 819**	**8 819**	**9 697**	**10 395**	**950**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**3**	**48**	**1 092**	**7 374**	**11 097**	**11 097**	**11 769**	**450**	**600**
Machinery and Equipment		**780**	**7 329**	**17 597**	**24 280**	**10 113**	**10 113**	**4 231**	**2 788**	**3 327**
Transport Assets		**2 719**	**11 216**	**34 235**	**5 762**	**43 962**	**43 962**	**15 200**	**13 350**	**10 200**
Land		**15**	**–**	**–**	**4 800**	**3 800**	**3 800**	**1 500**	**4 500**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		**116 331**	**64 460**	**270 514**	**247 179**	**293 671**	**293 671**	**424 622**	**436 915**	**286 023**

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 623 200	1 558 447	1 506 289	2 533 739	2 580 231	2 580 231	2 727 271	2 735 826	2 581 883
Roads Infrastructure		670 537	(926 277)	662 675	(15 908)	(8 917)	(8 917)	175 203	191 311	81 579
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	8 845	7 500	7 500	3 300	31 500	16 500
Electrical Infrastructure		585 651	2 138 769	430 456	2 389 064	2 411 342	2 411 342	2 457 934	2 403 168	2 395 293
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	300	1 568	1 568	1 060	730	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 303	(1 450)	18 663	51	(559)	(559)	4 147	3 815	(2 685)
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***1 259 490***	***1 211 042***	***1 111 794***	***2 382 351***	***2 410 935***	***2 410 935***	***2 641 644***	***2 630 524***	***2 490 687***
Community Assets		38 901	47 340	52 087	80 174	79 029	79 029	41 036	43 103	50 953
Heritage Assets		**2 160**	**2 160**	**2 160**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Investment properties		**14 965**	**13 930**	**15 965**	**15 842**	**15 842**	**15 842**	**15 144**	**15 086**	**15 086**
Other Assets		43 485	12 142	24 216	25 227	23 842	23 842	16 933	38 859	29 809
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Intangible Assets		700	2 046	2 118	4 418	4 618	4 618	2 250	2 893	1 893
Computer Equipment		**1 659**	**1 873**	**3 696**	**8 487**	**7 469**	**7 469**	**8 270**	**8 915**	**(530)**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**5 308**	**5 273**	**3 773**	**531**	**454**	**454**	**588**	**(803)**	**(653)**
Machinery and Equipment		**7 865**	**12 748**	**25 987**	**18 416**	**249**	**249**	**(7 551)**	**(9 559)**	**(9 020)**
Transport Assets		**10 612**	**13 099**	**30 724**	**(1 706)**	**37 794**	**37 794**	**8 958**	**6 808**	**3 658**
Land		**238 054**	**236 794**	**233 770**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**1 623 200**	**1 558 447**	**1 506 289**	**2 533 739**	**2 580 231**	**2 580 231**	**2 727 271**	**2 735 826**	**2 581 883**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**15 751**	**140 970**	**142 503**	**142 902**	**155 072**	**155 072**	**131 706**	**137 368**	**141 411**
Depreciation	7	–	116 405	120 953	120 089	120 089	120 089	104 000	107 738	110 789
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	**15 751**	**24 566**	**21 549**	**22 813**	**34 983**	**34 983**	**27 706**	**29 630**	**30 622**
Roads Infrastructure		–	4 811	1 662	1 751	6 322	6 322	5 243	6 199	7 191
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2 445	9 600	8 900	9 361	16 911	16 911	10 127	10 613	10 613
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	3 597	4 104	4 260	4 225	4 225	4 456	4 670	4 670
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***2 445***	***18 010***	***14 666***	***15 371***	***27 457***	***27 457***	***19 826***	***21 482***	***22 474***
Community Facilities		–	157	316	441	381	381	461	483	483
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	***157***	***316***	***441***	***381***	***381***	***461***	***483***	***483***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	1 611	1 733	2 025	1 148	1 148	2 118	2 220	2 220
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	***1 611***	***1 733***	***2 025***	***1 148***	***1 148***	***2 118***	***2 220***	***2 220***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**160**	**111**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**563**	**363**	**363**	**588**	**617**	**617**
Machinery and Equipment		**13 306**	**4 343**	**4 657**	**3 891**	**5 112**	**5 112**	**4 165**	**4 256**	**4 256**
Transport Assets		**–**	**284**	**66**	**523**	**523**	**523**	**547**	**573**	**573**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**15 751**	**140 970**	**142 503**	**142 902**	**155 072**	**155 072**	**131 706**	**137 368**	**141 411**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*7.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.1%*	*36.7%*	*29.0%*	*29.0%*	*30.9%*	*31.0%*	*30.5%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.1%*	*75.6%*	*70.9%*	*70.9%*	*126.3%*	*125.7%*	*78.7%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*1.0%*	*1.6%*	*1.4%*	*0.9%*	*1.4%*	*1.4%*	*1.0%*	*1.1%*	*1.2%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*1.0%*	*2.0%*	*1.0%*	*4.0%*	*5.0%*	*5.0%*	*6.0%*	*6.0%*	*5.0%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

LIM344 Makhado - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 413 000	4 545 000	4 657 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	4 428 000	4 560 000	4 657 000
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		2 441 000	1 809 000	4 413 000	4 413 000	4 413 000	4 413 000	4 545 000	4 657 000	4 657 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 441 000	1 809 000	4 413 000	4 413 000	4 413 000	4 413 000	4 545 000	4 657 000	4 657 000
Total number of households	5	**2 456 000**	**1 824 000**	**4 428 000**	**4 428 000**	**4 428 000**	**4 428 000**	**8 973 000**	**9 217 000**	**9 314 000**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Using communal refuse dump		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Using own refuse dump		33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000
Other rubbish disposal		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		49 000	49 000	49 000	49 000	49 000	49 000	49 000	49 000	49 000
Total number of households	5	**51 000**	**51 000**	**51 000**	**51 000**	**51 000**	**51 000**	**51 000**	**51 000**	**51 000**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month)		1 810	2 449	4 205	4 205	4 205	4 205	4 205	4 433	4 433
Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**)		386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	385
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		**2 196**	**2 835**	**4 591**	**4 591**	**4 591**	**4 591**	**4 591**	**4 819**	**4 818**
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates **(tariff adjustment)** (**impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA**)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates **and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)**		6 489	7 215	9 424	9 874	9 874	9 424	10 624	11 303	11 846
Water **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse **(in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**7 689**	**8 415**	**10 624**	**11 074**	**11 074**	**10 624**	**11 824**	**12 503**	**13 046**

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		60 193	73 345	81 250	83 070	87 441	87 441	80 020	90 852	94 667	98 832
Less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		**60 193**	**73 345**	**81 250**	**83 070**	**87 441**	**87 441**	**80 020**	**90 852**	**94 667**	**98 832**
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		277 148	336 291	353 951	368 208	368 205	368 205	303 440	421 553	497 922	588 112
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 279	1 810	2 449	3 998	3 998	3 998		4 205	4 205	4 433
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**275 869**	**334 481**	**351 502**	**364 210**	**364 207**	**364 207**	**303 440**	**417 348**	**493 717**	**583 679**
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue			**6**	**32**				**61**			
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**–**	**6**	**32**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**61**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		9 233	11 738	12 403	11 996	11 999	11 999	11 789	12 445	12 951	13 515
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		385	385	385	385	385	385		385	385	385
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**8 847**	**11 353**	**12 017**	**11 611**	**11 613**	**11 613**	**11 789**	**12 060**	**12 566**	**13 129**
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		34 586	14 333	12 506	33 250	37 250	37 250	10 592	203 434	80 324	99 478
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**34 586**	**14 333**	**12 506**	**33 250**	**37 250**	**37 250**	**10 592**	**203 434**	**80 324**	**99 478**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	144 243	151 747	153 612	178 737	179 239	179 239	132 453	222 992	236 639	259 144
Pension and UIF Contributions		30 384	31 744	32 744	32 338	36 062	36 062	28 037	34 441	36 679	36 679
Medical Aid Contributions		15 393	15 078	17 235	16 344	18 594	18 594	15 065	17 406	18 537	18 537
Overtime		18 458	17 013	19 836	19 259	26 997	26 997	23 897	20 511	21 844	21 844
Performance Bonus		12 376	13 158	13 420	11 348	8 295	8 295	11 397	12 086	12 872	12 872
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 572	10 331	13 003	14 284	15 707	15 707	11 109	15 213	16 202	16 202
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		400	442	422	401	383	383	361	427	454	454
Other benefits and allowances		7 575	3 875	4 312	4 131	4 330	4 330	3 935	4 399	4 685	4 685
Payments in lieu of leave		4 047	5 839	6 907	–	–	–	5 244	–	–	–
Long service awards		7 393	–	(99)	–	–	–	901	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	2 271	(2 024)	10 725	0	0	9 818	11 422	12 165	12 165
sub-total	5	**249 841**	**251 498**	**259 368**	**287 567**	**289 607**	**289 607**	**242 217**	**338 896**	**360 077**	**382 582**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	**249 841**	**251 498**	**259 368**	**287 567**	**289 607**	**289 607**	**242 217**	**338 896**	**360 077**	**382 582**

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		76 332	115 857	120 783	119 960	119 960	119 960	103 844	103 865	107 596	110 647
Lease amortisation		337	548	170	129	129	129	750	135	142	142
Capital asset impairment		6 298	15 195	1 539	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**82 967**	**131 600**	**122 493**	**120 089**	**120 089**	**120 089**	**104 595**	**104 000**	**107 738**	**110 789**
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		159 447	235 313	268 244	269 822	298 322	298 322	206 103	344 712	380 398	441 843
Total bulk purchases	1	**159 447**	**235 313**	**268 244**	**269 822**	**298 322**	**298 322**	**206 103**	**344 712**	**380 398**	**441 843**
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		38 934	28 793	28 938	40 987	52 151	52 151	37 011	52 363	36 792	37 792
Consultants and Professional Services		36 775	43 112	41 918	28 450	44 931	44 931	41 784	39 103	38 193	44 577
Contractors		151 351	60 407	16 500	15 678	28 438	28 438	14 621	19 811	21 466	22 458
Total contracted services		**227 060**	**132 313**	**87 356**	**85 115**	**125 520**	**125 520**	**93 416**	**111 277**	**96 452**	**104 827**
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		2 422	1 903	2 875	2 197	1 700	1 700	3 275	2 298	2 408	2 408
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	47 343	26 582	–	–	–	2 710	–	–	–
Audit fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure		36 044	43 565	72 739	91 775	88 630	88 630	72 769	80 508	52 246	58 034
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	**38 466**	**92 811**	**102 195**	**93 971**	**90 330**	**90 330**	**78 753**	**82 806**	**54 654**	**60 442**

by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		6 841	17 009	12 226	13 239	13 373	13 373	–	14 279	14 855	14 855
Contracted Services		8 589	7 557	9 208	9 442	21 208	21 208	–	13 288	14 630	15 622
Other Expenditure		322	–	115	132	402	402	–	138	145	145
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	15 751	24 566	21 549	22 813	34 983	34 983	–	27 706	29 630	30 622

Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other	12 935	30 672	31 160	29 319	30 804	30 804	20 089	30 463	31 742	33 139
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	**12 935**	**30 672**	**31 160**	**29 319**	**30 804**	**30 804**	**20 089**	**30 463**	**31 742**	**33 139**
check	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description R thousand	Ref 1	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT	Vote 4 - WATER	Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY-A	Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY-B	Vote 7 - ELECTTRICITY-C	Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY-D	Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 12 - HOUSING	Vote 13 - OTHER	Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	Total
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	90 852	**90 852**
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	1 045	408 047	4 117	4 140	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**417 348**
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	12 063	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3)	**12 060**
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	361	–	–	–	–	–	**361**
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 627	**4 627**
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	22 971	**23 051**
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	4 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	57	–	–	–	–	**5 041**
Licences and permits		–	–	4 696	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**4 696**
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Other revenue		–	–	20 832	–	–	–	–	–	2 855	175 444	141	–	–	48	4 114	**203 434**
Transfers and subsidies		438 516	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 850	**440 366**
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		**438 516**	**12 063**	**30 511**	**–**	**1 045**	**408 047**	**4 117**	**4 140**	**2 855**	**175 805**	**198**	**–**	**–**	**128**	**124 411**	**1 201 835**
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		15 836	14 802	30 568	–	16 902	15 448	–	10 405	46 501	33 171	8 337	–	2 823	50 341	93 761	**338 896**
Remuneration of councillors		32 311	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**32 311**
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 934	**57 934**
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	527	262	–	–	–	103 212	**104 000**
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 263	**9 263**
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	344 712	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**344 712**
Inventory consumed		5 090	1 583	366	–	2 211	3 865	1 148	1 112	77	4 451	438	–	8 777	90	1 257	**30 463**
Contracted services		17 706	7 903	23	–	2 773	3 694	385	–	5 077	41 997	713	–	514	5 138	25 353	**111 277**
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Other expenditure		59 635	447	216	100	398	405	–	–	11 614	2 620	870	–	899	205	5 396	**82 806**
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Total Expenditure		**130 577**	**24 735**	**31 173**	**100**	**22 284**	**368 124**	**1 533**	**11 517**	**63 269**	**82 766**	**10 621**	**–**	**13 013**	**55 774**	**296 176**	**1 111 661**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**307 938**	**(12 672)**	**(662)**	**(100)**	**(21 239)**	**39 923**	**2 583**	**(7 376)**	**(60 414)**	**93 040**	**(10 423)**	**–**	**(13 013)**	**(55 646)**	**(171 765)**	**90 173**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		57 999	–	–	–	–	**11 634**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**69 633**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**365 938**	**(12 672)**	**(662)**	**(100)**	**(21 239)**	**51 557**	**2 583**	**(7 376)**	**(60 414)**	**93 040**	**(10 423)**	**–**	**(13 013)**	**(55 646)**	**(171 765)**	**159 807**

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		297 203	243 486	273 298	46 503	76 654	76 654	322 285	132 302	67 397	95 403
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(165 468)	(283 795)	(293 103)	(41 135)	(46 135)	(46 135)	(307 940)	(57 934)	(59 947)	(62 145)
Total Consumer debtors	2	**131 735**	**(40 309)**	**(19 805)**	**5 369**	**30 519**	**30 519**	**14 345**	**74 368**	**7 449**	**33 258**
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(71 595)	(150 742)	(283 799)	–	–	–	(293 140)	–	–	–
Contributions to the provision		(93 889)	(133 057)	(9 341)	–	–	–	(14 800)	–	–	–
Bad debts written off		16	4	37	(41 135)	(46 135)	(46 135)	–	(57 934)	(59 947)	(62 145)
Balance at end of year		**(165 468)**	**(283 795)**	**(293 103)**	**(41 135)**	**(46 135)**	**(46 135)**	**(307 940)**	**(57 934)**	**(59 947)**	**(62 145)**
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
System Input Volume		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		–	**15 533**	**28 757**	–	–	–	**48 014**	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	13 306	22 878	–	–	–	15 481	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	(2 970)	–	–	–	(74)	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	(83)	2 155	–	–	–	306	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		–	**28 757**	**50 819**	–	–	–	**63 727**	–	–	–
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		–	–	**(11 564)**	–	–	–	**(23 952)**	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	139	–	–	–	62	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	(11 579)	(15 333)	(5 931)	(5 931)	(5 931)	(14 019)	(5 568)	(5 762)	(7 159)
Adjustments	8	–	15	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	**(11 564)**	**(26 757)**	**(5 931)**	**(5 931)**	**(5 931)**	**(37 909)**	**(5 568)**	**(5 762)**	**(7 159)**
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		–	–	**25**	–	–	–	**25**	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	(23 388)	(23 638)	(23 638)	(2)	(24 895)	(25 980)	(25 980)
Adjustments	8	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		–	**25**	**25**	**(23 388)**	**(23 638)**	**(23 638)**	**24**	**(24 895)**	**(25 980)**	**(25 980)**
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land											
Opening Balance		–	**102 933**	**102 082**	**142 419**	**142 419**	**142 419**	**101 314**	**142 419**	**142 419**	**142 419**
Acquisitions		–	–	732	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	(851)	(1 500)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Land		–	**102 082**	**101 314**	**142 419**	**142 419**	**142 419**	**101 314**	**142 419**	**142 419**	**142 419**
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		–	**119 300**	**125 402**	**113 100**	**112 850**	**112 850**	**127 156**	**111 956**	**110 677**	**109 280**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		2 662 796	2 684 101	1 768 569	2 632 936	2 679 228	2 679 228	1 883 607	2 812 541	2 824 184	2 674 292
Leases recognised as PPE	3	0	–	(21)	–	–	–	(21)	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1 017 028	1 102 232	190 065	119 456	119 456	119 456	293 209	102 664	106 337	109 388
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	**1 645 768**	**1 581 869**	**1 578 484**	**2 513 480**	**2 559 771**	**2 559 771**	**1 590 377**	**2 709 877**	**2 717 847**	**2 564 904**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		3 568	3 568	3 568	–	–	–	3 568	–	–	–
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**3 568**	**3 568**	**3 568**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 568**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	105 371	(125 162)	(128 953)	299 248	135 084	135 084	71 289	190 924	176 355	195 902
Other creditors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent conditional transfers		2 794	3 366	10 487	(493 312)	–	–	18 243	–	–	–
VAT		45 373	87 934	143 212	–	–	–	219 284	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	**153 537**	**(33 862)**	**24 746**	**(194 064)**	**135 084**	**135 084**	**308 816**	**190 924**	**176 355**	**195 902**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		174	(2 872)	(3 385)	–	–	–	(1 770)	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		**174**	**(2 872)**	**(3 385)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 770)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		107 391	108 186	105 746	–	–	–	79 352	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		13 417	12 562	37 466	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		85 866	12 934	2 704	121 789	121 789	121 789	10 726	121 789	121 789	121 789
Total Provisions - non-current		**206 674**	**133 681**	**145 917**	**121 789**	**121 789**	**121 789**	**90 078**	**121 789**	**121 789**	**121 789**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1 669 016	1 532 845	1 548 992	2 672 917	2 672 917	2 672 917	1 586 695	2 761 917	2 753 911	2 763 427
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		1 669 016	1 532 845	1 548 992	2 672 917	2 672 917	2 672 917	1 586 695	2 761 917	2 753 911	2 763 427
Surplus/(Deficit)		(73 737)	(5 353)	27 861	59 915	79 274	79 274	225 531	159 807	131 332	136 573
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		(44 574)	20 121	9 841	59 915	79 274	79 274	691	159 807	131 332	136 573
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**1 550 706**	**1 547 613**	**1 586 695**	**2 792 747**	**2 831 465**	**2 831 465**	**1 812 918**	**3 081 530**	**3 016 575**	**3 036 574**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**1 550 706**	**1 547 613**	**1 586 695**	**2 792 747**	**2 831 465**	**2 831 465**	**1 812 918**	**3 081 530**	**3 016 575**	**3 036 574**

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Sound Financial Management and Viability	To increase revenue collection by ensuring effective implementation of revenue enhancement strategy. Strenthening cashflow management, effective records management and implementation of effective internal controls. Public awareness and enforcement of credit control policy. Property and other	Budget and Treasury		944 418	905 490	932 376	965 598	1 040 033	1 040 033	1 201 835	1 152 725	1 264 157
Access to basic infrastructure	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)								52 657	69 633	111 652	112 752
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	**944 418**	**905 490**	**932 376**	**965 598**	**1 040 033**	**1 092 690**	**1 271 468**	**1 264 377**	**1 376 909**

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	73 737	5 353	(27 772)	(59 915)	(79 274)	(26 617)	–	–	–

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Invest in human capital	Employee related costs			927 008	1 039 964	918 478	958 974	909 331	909 331	338 896	360 077	382 582
Invest in human capital	Remuneration of councillors									32 311	32 386	34 491
Sound financial management	Debt impairment									47 934	49 947	52
Sound financial management	Depreciation & asset impairment									104	92 738	95 789 000
Sound financial management	Finance charges									9 263	9 652	10 077
Accessible basic and infrustructure services	Bulk purchases									344 712	380 398	441 847
Accessible basic and infrastructure services	Other materials									30 463	31 742	33 139
Accessible basic and infrustructure services	Contracted services									132 669	100 452	108 827
All strategic objectives	Other expenditure									175 309	75 653	229 320
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	**927 008**	**1 039 964**	**918 478**	**958 974**	**909 331**	**909 331**	**1 111 661**	**1 133 045**	**1 240 336**

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance	*(17 410)*	*134 474*	*(13 809)*	*(6 624)*	*(130 702)*	*(130 702)*	–	–	–

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Promote Community and Environmental Welfare	WASTE MANAGEMENT	A								6 000	6 000	200 000.00
Accessible basic and infrustructure services	ROAD	B								############	############	############
Accessible basic and infrastructure services	ELECTRICITY-	C								79 451 000.00	65 436 000.00	55 243 000.00
Invest in human capital	CORPORATE SERVICES	D								5 350 000.00	2 600 000.00	1 450 000.00
Promote Community and Environmental Welfare	COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	E								4 575000	6 420 000.00	1 900 000.00
Accessible basic and infrastructure services	BUDGET AND TREASURY	F								14 800 000.00	9 800 000.00	5 600 000.00
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		G		122 678	143 760	163 488	203 378	179 015	179 015			
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	**122 678**	**143 760**	**163 488**	**203 378**	**179 015**	**179 015**	**424 622**	**433 825**	**285 933**

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance	*6 347*	*79 300*	*(107 026)*	*(43 801)*	*(114 656)*	*(114 656)*	*(0)*	*(3 090)*	*(90)*

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM344 Makhado - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.3%	0.1%	0.0%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.1%	0.8%	0.9%	0.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.8%	0.1%	0.1%	1.5%	1.6%	1.6%	0.1%	1.2%	1.3%	1.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.7	7.4	2.7	(1.0)	2.7	2.7	1.7	2.4	2.3	2.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.7	7.4	2.7	(1.0)	2.7	2.7	1.7	2.4	2.3	2.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	19.6	1.9	0.6	1.1	1.1	0.7	1.0	1.1	1.7
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		199.5%	171.9%	126.9%	86.9%	86.2%	86.2%	117.5%	90.2%	90.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		199.5%	171.9%	126.9%	86.9%	86.2%	86.2%	117.5%	90.2%	90.5%	90.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.4%	-23.9%	-7.2%	14.3%	15.4%	15.4%	30.2%	17.3%	12.2%	13.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		10.0%	-16.7%	-9.4%	-271.8%	71.3%	71.3%	7.8%	85.0%	75.3%	49.2%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	##########	##########	##########	##########	##########	##########	##########	##########	##########	##########
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	23 236	20 661	39 970	19 356	19 356	19 356	19 356	17 297	14 295	11 596
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	10.8%	9.4%	14.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	9.0%	8.0%	7.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34.3%	31.7%	30.2%	29.6%	27.2%	27.2%	26.4%	28.2%	31.2%	30.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	37.7%	35.0%	33.3%	32.7%	30.0%	30.0%		30.9%	34.0%	33.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.2%	3.1%	2.5%	2.3%	3.3%	3.3%		2.3%	2.6%	2.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.0%	16.6%	14.3%	13.2%	12.1%	12.1%	11.4%	9.4%	10.2%	9.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	–	74.1	120.9	120.9	120.9	96.3	157.9	143.1	166.6
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	27.7%	-45.2%	-13.8%	30.1%	35.3%	35.3%	69.6%	39.9%	23.3%	23.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	15.3	12.9	22.6	(1.7)	2.7	2.7	17.8	2.9	2.9	4.5

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	Current Year 2020/21 Original Budget	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			497	569	516	602	602	602	602	602	602	602
Females aged 5 - 14			70	80	57	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Males aged 5 - 14			94	108	60	114	114	114	114	114	114	114
Females aged 15 - 34			78	89	96	94	94	94	94	94	94	94
Males aged 15 - 34					32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			497	569	569	569	569	569	569	569	569	569
R1 - R1 600			268 428	301 632	301 632	301 632	301 632	301 632	301 632	301 632	301 632	301 632
R1 601 - R3 200			111 845	128 845	128 845	128 845	128 845	128 845	128 845	128 845	128 845	128 845
R3 201 - R6 400			73 320	83 944	83 944	83 944	83 944	83 944	83 944	83 944	83 944	83 944
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		110 055	126 258	126 258	126258.00	126258.00	126258.00	126258.00	126258.00	126258.00	126258.00
Insert description	2		1 790	1 793	1 793	1793.00	1793.00	1793.00	1793.00	1793.00	1793.00	1793.00
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			44 738	51 220	51 220	51 220	51 220	51 220	51 220	51 220	51 220	51 220
Number of poor people in municipal area			39 145	44 817	44 817	44 817	44 817	44 817	44 817	44 817	44 817	44 817
Number of households in municipal area			27 962	32 014	32 014	32 014	32 014	32 014	32 014	32 014	32 014	32 014
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						5.9%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	3.9%	4.1%	4.4%
Interest rate - borrowing						16.9%	22.0%	22.0%	22.0%			
Interest rate - investment						4.7%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%			
Remuneration increases						5.3%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	6.3%	6.3%	6.3%
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 413 000	4 545 000	4 657 000
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 413 000	4 545 000	4 657 000
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 657 000
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 657 000
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 413 000**	**4 545 000**	**9 314 000**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	10 000
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 000	33 000	33 000
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 000	49 000	49 000
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**51 000**	**51 000**	**51 000**

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							4 413	4 545	4 657
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 413 000	4 545 000	4 657 000
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									4 657 000
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 657 000
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 413 000**	**4 545 000**	**9 314 000**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week							2 000	2 000	2 000
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000
		Removed less frequently than once a week							10 000	10 000	10 000
		Using communal refuse dump							3 000	3 000	3 000
		Using own refuse dump							33 000	33 000	33 000
		Other rubbish disposal							3 000	3 000	3 000
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 000	49 000	49 000
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**51 000**	**51 000**	**51 000**

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Names of service providers		**Household service targets (000)**									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Electricity		***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)**	1 279 000	1 810 000	2 449 000	3 998 000	3 998 000	3 998 000	4 205 000	4 205 000	4 433 000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)**									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**	385 398	385 398	385 398	385 398	385 398	385 398	385 398	385 398	385 398
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Financial year valuation used		Yes								
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		186	470	2 397	19	138				219							
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of supplementary valuations				2 620													
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers		181	769	2 304	425	2 852											
No. of appeals by rate-payers		2	3	94	3	–											
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		2	3	94	3	–											
No. of successful objections	5	181	769	2 304	425	2 852											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–											
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation **(select)**		>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5							
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4							
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market							
Base of valuation **(select)**																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No			
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No			
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform			
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		311															
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–	–										
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		4	4	4	4	4	4										
No. of supplementary valuations		4	4	4	4	4	4										
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		4	4	4	4	4	4										
No. of valuation roll amendments		12 448	181	769	2 304	425	2 852										
No. of objections by rate-payers		115	2	3	94	3	–										
No. of appeals by rate-payers		115	2	3	94	3	–										
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		12 729	181	769	2 304	425	2 852										
No. of successful objections	5	100	100	100	100	100	100										
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–										
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation **(select)**																	
Frequency of valuation **(select)**																	
Method of valuation used **(select)**		market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value										
Base of valuation **(select)**																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	**6**																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties		11 700	0.5800	0.5800	0.5800	0.5800	0.5800	0.5800	0.5800
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used		11 712	0.1400	0.1400	0.1400	0.1400	0.1400	0.1400	0.1400
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties		11 708	0.8700	0.8700	0.8700	0.8700	0.8700	0.8700	0.8700
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
[Insert lines as applicable]		11 700	0.5800	0.5800	0.5800	0.5800	0.5800	0.5800	0.5800
		11 712	0.1400	0.1400	0.1400	0.1400	0.1400	0.1400	0.1400
		11 708	0.8700	0.8700	0.8700	0.8700	0.8700	0.8700	0.8700
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		6.40	6.40	0.05	5.30	0.05	5.5%	3.9%	3.9%	4.1%	4.4%
Electricity: Basic levy		0.02	0.02	0.07	0.07	0.07	6.8%	6.8%	17.8%	17.8%	17.8%
Electricity: Consumption		0.02	0.02	0.07	0.07	0.07	6.8%	5.2%	17.8%	17.8%	17.8%
Water: Basic levy		6.40	6.40	0.05	5.30	0.05	5.5%	–	–	–	
Water: Consumption		6.40	6.40	0.05	5.30	0.05	5.5%	–	–	–	
Sanitation		6.40	6.40	0.05	5.30	0.05	5.5%	–	–	–	
Refuse removal		6.40	6.40	0.05	5.30	0.05	5.5%	4.6%	3.9%	4.1%	4.4%
Other		6.40	6.40	0.05	5.30	0.05	5.5%	4.6%	3.9%	4.1%	4.4%
sub-total		**38.44**	**38.44**	**0.45**	**31.94**	**0.46**	**0.47**	**(98.5%)**	**0.47**	**0.48**	**0.49**
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		**38.44**	**38.44**	**0.45**	**31.94**	**0.46**	**0.47**	**(98.5%)**	**0.47**	**0.48**	**0.49**
% increase/-decrease			**–**	**(98.8%)**	**6 922.2%**	**(98.6%)**	**1.3%**		**1.3%**	**1.3%**	**1.9%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase/-decrease			**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**	**–**	**–**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase/-decrease			**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate [3]	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Municipality sub-total										–		–	–	–
Entities														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									–		–	–	–

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	(174)	2 872	3 385	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**362 666**	**224 129**	**298 882**	**361 091**	**361 091**	**361 091**	**405 877**	**426 160**	**417 746**
Local Government Equitable Share		354 731	221 608	294 079	357 528	357 528	357 528	401 747	424 210	415 796
Finance Management		1 600	1 625	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 850	1 950	1 950
EPWP Incentive		1 335	896	2 048	1 863	1 863	1 863	2 280		
Electricity Demand Side Management		5 000								
Municipal Systems Improvement				1 055						
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**362 666**	**224 129**	**298 882**	**361 091**	**361 091**	**361 091**	**405 877**	**426 160**	**417 746**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**189 264**	**152 818**	**104 645**	**109 577**	**109 577**	**109 577**	**106 064**	**117 597**	**123 271**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		172 264	136 818	87 732	89 577	89 577	89 577	94 768	102 597	107 271
INEP		17 000	16 000	16 913	20 000	20 000	20 000	11 296	15 000	16 000
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**189 264**	**152 818**	**104 645**	**109 577**	**109 577**	**109 577**	**106 064**	**117 597**	**123 271**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**551 930**	**376 947**	**403 527**	**470 668**	**470 668**	**470 668**	**511 941**	**543 757**	**541 017**

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**362 666**	**224 129**	**298 882**	**361 091**	**361 091**	**361 091**	**405 877**	**426 160**	**417 746**
Local Government Equitable Share		354 731	221 608	294 079	357 528	357 528	357 528	401 747	424 210	415 796
Finance Management		1 600	1 625	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 850	1 950	1 950
EPWP Incentive		1 335	896	2 048	1 863	1 863	1 863	2 280		
Electricity Demand Side Management		5 000								
Municipal Systems Improvement				1 055						
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**362 666**	**224 129**	**298 882**	**361 091**	**361 091**	**361 091**	**405 877**	**426 160**	**417 746**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**189 264**	**152 818**	**104 645**	**109 577**	**109 577**	**109 577**	**106 064**	**117 597**	**123 271**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		172 264	136 818	87 732	89 577	89 577	89 577	94 768	102 597	107 271
INEP		17 000	16 000	16 913	20 000	20 000	20 000	11 296	15 000	16 000
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**189 264**	**152 818**	**104 645**	**109 577**	**109 577**	**109 577**	**106 064**	**117 597**	**123 271**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**551 930**	**376 947**	**403 527**	**470 668**	**470 668**	**470 668**	**511 941**	**543 757**	**541 017**

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		426 915	443 008	426 916	361 091	412 043	412 043	389 004	416 691	442 745
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**426 915**	**443 008**	**426 916**	**361 091**	**412 043**	**412 043**	**389 004**	**416 691**	**442 745**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**426 915**	**443 008**	**426 916**	**361 091**	**412 043**	**412 043**	**389 004**	**416 691**	**442 745**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		85 965	96 570	104 645	68 625	58 625	58 625	106 402	117 480	120 252
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**85 965**	**96 570**	**104 645**	**68 625**	**58 625**	**58 625**	**106 402**	**117 480**	**120 252**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**85 965**	**96 570**	**104 645**	**68 625**	**58 625**	**58 625**	**106 402**	**117 480**	**120 252**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**512 880**	**539 578**	**531 561**	**429 716**	**470 668**	**470 668**	**495 406**	**534 171**	**562 997**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	126 703	122 754	65 676	(78 207)	(117 277)	(117 277)	(51 362)	(15 469)	17 499
Check capex	18 057	96 570	103 040	10 021	3 368	3 368	23 636	5 883	4 481

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 377	18 487	1 207	1 098	1 300	1 300	1 170	1 246	1 246
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		12 863	1 547	18 710	23 359	23 230	23 230	24 801	24 388	26 493
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		6 067	6 282	6 519	5 953	5 880	5 880	6 340	6 752	6 752
Sub Total - Councillors		**25 307**	**26 316**	**26 436**	**30 410**	**30 410**	**30 410**	**32 311**	**32 386**	**34 491**
% increase	4		**4.0%**	**0.5%**	**15.0%**	**0.0%**	**–**	**6.3%**	**0.2%**	**6.5%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	4 866	4 866	4 866	5 182	5 519	5 519
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	887	887	887	945	1 006	1 006
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	329	329	329	350	373	373
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	145	80	80	80	85	90	90
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	1 948	1 948	1 948	2 075	2 210	2 210
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**–**	**–**	**145**	**8 110**	**8 110**	**8 110**	**8 637**	**9 199**	**9 199**
% increase	4		**–**	**–**	**5 502.3%**	**–**	**–**	**6.5%**	**6.5%**	**–**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		144 243	151 747	153 612	173 871	174 373	174 373	217 810	231 120	253 625
Pension and UIF Contributions		30 384	31 744	32 744	31 451	35 175	35 175	33 496	35 673	35 673
Medical Aid Contributions		15 393	15 078	17 235	16 015	18 265	18 265	17 056	18 165	18 165
Overtime		18 458	17 013	19 836	19 259	26 997	26 997	20 511	21 844	21 844
Performance Bonus		12 376	13 158	13 275	11 269	8 215	8 215	12 001	12 781	12 781
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9 572	10 331	13 003	12 336	13 759	13 759	13 138	13 992	13 992
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	400	442	422	401	383	383	427	454	454
Other benefits and allowances	3	7 575	3 875	4 312	4 131	4 330	4 330	4 399	4 685	4 685
Payments in lieu of leave		4 047	5 839	6 907	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		7 393	–	(99)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	2 271	(2 024)	10 725	0	0	11 422	12 165	12 165
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**249 841**	**251 498**	**259 223**	**279 457**	**281 497**	**281 497**	**330 259**	**350 878**	**373 383**
% increase	4		**0.7%**	**3.1%**	**7.8%**	**0.7%**	**–**	**17.3%**	**6.2%**	**6.4%**
Total Parent Municipality		**275 148**	**277 814**	**285 804**	**317 977**	**320 017**	**320 017**	**371 207**	**392 463**	**417 073**
			1.0%	**2.9%**	**11.3%**	**0.6%**	**–**	**16.0%**	**5.7%**	**6.3%**
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**275 148**	**277 814**	**285 804**	**317 977**	**320 017**	**320 017**	**371 207**	**392 463**	**417 073**
% increase	4		**1.0%**	**2.9%**	**11.3%**	**0.6%**	**–**	**16.0%**	**5.7%**	**6.3%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	**249 841**	**251 498**	**259 368**	**287 567**	**289 607**	**289 607**	**338 896**	**360 077**	**382 582**

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
H and I. The indicative projection

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		661 129		44 400			705 529
Chief Whip			619 811		44 400			664 211
Executive Mayor			826 414		44 400			870 814
Deputy Executive Mayor								–
Executive Committee			4 208 109		399 600			4 607 709
Total for all other councillors			22 565 537		2 797 200			25 362 737
Total Councillors	8	–	**28 881 000**	–	**3 330 000**			**32 211 000**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 013 196	227 750	297 854	215 443		1 754 243
Chief Finance Officer			768 442	184 555	304 897	176 105		1 433 999
			768 442	184 555	304 897	176 105		1 433 999
			768 442	184 555	304 897	176 105		1 433 999
			768 442	184 555	304 897	176 105		1 433 999
			768 442	184 555	304 897	176 105		1 433 999
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	**4 855 406**	**1 150 525**	**1 822 339**	**1 095 968**		**8 924 238**
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	**33 736 406**	**1 150 525**	**5 152 339**	**1 095 968**		**41 135 238**

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		75	75	75	75	75		75	75	75
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	6	6	6		6	6	6	6
Other Managers	7	32	29		18	18		18	18	18
Professionals		*748*	*613*	*613*	*414*	*414*	–	*414*	*414*	*414*
Finance					94	94		94	94	94
Spatial/town planning		19	11	11	32	32		32	32	32
Information Technology		12	9	9	12	12		12	12	12
Roads		72	42	42	72	72		72	72	72
Electricity		93	75	75	93	93		93	93	93
Water		53	41	41	51	51		51	51	51
Sanitation		55	60	60						
Refuse		444	375	375	60	60		60	60	60
Other										
Technicians		*9*	*6*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		3	1							
Spatial/town planning		2	2							
Information Technology		–	–							
Roads		3	2							
Electricity		–	–							
Water		1	1							
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers					19	19		19	19	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades					66	66		66	66	
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**870**	**729**	**694**	**598**	**592**	**6**	**598**	**598**	**513**
% increase					(31.3%)	(18.8%)	(99.1%)	–	1.0%	8 450.0%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	**94**	**94**		**94**	**94**		**94**	**94**	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	**12**	**12**		**12**	**12**		**12**	**12**	

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure

2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Include only in Consolidated Statements

5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements

6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)

7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function

8. Total number of employees working on these functions

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		7 571	7 571	7 571	7 571	7 571	7 571	7 571	7 571	7 571	7 571	7 571	7 571	90 852	94 667	98 832
Service charges - electricity revenue		34 779	34 779	34 779	34 779	34 779	34 779	34 779	34 779	34 779	34 779	34 779	34 779	417 348	493 717	583 679
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	12 060	12 566	13 129
Rental of facilities and equipment		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	361	375	391
Interest earned - external investments		386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	4 627	4 821	5 034
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	1 921	23 051	23 950	24 956
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	5 041	5 252	5 169
Licences and permits		391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	4 696	4 894	8 243
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	440 366	432 160	425 246
Other revenue		16 953	16 953	16 953	16 953	16 953	16 953	16 953	16 953	16 953	16 953	16 953	16 953	203 434	80 324	99 478
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		**100 153**	**100 153**	**100 153**	**100 153**	**100 153**	**100 153**	**100 153**	**100 153**	**100 153**	**100 153**	**100 153**	**100 153**	**1 201 835**	**1 152 725**	**1 264 157**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		28 241	28 241	28 241	28 241	28 241	28 241	28 241	28 241	28 241	28 241	28 241	28 241	338 896	360 077	382 582
Remuneration of councillors		2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	32 311	32 386	34 491
Debt impairment		4 828	4 828	4 828	4 828	4 828	4 828	4 828	4 828	4 828	4 828	4 828	4 828	57 934	59 947	62 145
Depreciation & asset impairment		8 667	8 667	8 667	8 667	8 667	8 667	8 667	8 667	8 667	8 667	8 667	8 667	104 000	107 738	110 789
Finance charges		772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	9 263	9 652	10 077
Bulk purchases - electricity		28 726	28 726	28 726	28 726	28 726	28 726	28 726	28 726	28 726	28 726	28 726	28 726	344 712	380 398	441 843
Inventory consumed		2 539	2 539	2 539	2 539	2 539	2 539	2 539	2 539	2 539	2 539	2 539	2 539	30 463	31 742	33 139
Contracted services		9 273	9 273	9 273	9 273	9 273	9 273	9 273	9 273	9 273	9 273	9 273	9 273	111 277	96 452	104 827
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		6 900	6 900	6 900	6 900	6 900	6 900	6 900	6 900	6 900	6 900	6 900	6 900	82 806	54 654	60 442
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**92 638**	**92 638**	**92 638**	**92 638**	**92 638**	**92 638**	**92 638**	**92 638**	**92 638**	**92 638**	**92 638**	**92 638**	**1 111 661**	**1 133 045**	**1 240 336**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**7 514**	**7 514**	**7 514**	**7 514**	**7 514**	**7 514**	**7 514**	**7 514**	**7 514**	**7 514**	**7 514**	**7 514**	**90 173**	**19 680**	**23 821**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		5 803	5 803	5 803	5 803	5 803	5 803	5 803	5 803	5 803	5 803	5 803	5 803	69 633	111 652	112 752
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**159 807**	**131 332**	**136 573**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**159 807**	**131 332**	**136 573**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		41 376	41 376	41 376	41 376	41 376	41 376	41 376	41 376	41 376	41 376	41 376	41 376	496 515	526 979	523 067
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	12 063	12 569	13 122
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		2 543	2 543	2 543	2 543	2 543	2 543	2 543	2 543	2 543	2 543	2 543	2 543	30 511	32 473	35 738
Vote 4 - WATER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	1 045	1 109	1 109
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		34 973	34 973	34 973	34 973	34 973	34 973	34 973	34 973	34 973	34 973	34 973	34 973	419 681	498 720	586 780
Vote 7 - ELECTTRICITY- C		343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	4 117	4 373	4 373
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	4 140	4 398	4 398
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	2 855	2 992	2 992
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		14 650	14 650	14 650	14 650	14 650	14 650	14 650	14 650	14 650	14 650	14 650	14 650	175 805	50 811	69 981
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	198	207	207
Vote 12 - HOUSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - OTHER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	128	134	134
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		10 368	10 368	10 368	10 368	10 368	10 368	10 368	10 368	10 368	10 368	10 368	10 368	124 411	129 612	135 007
Total Revenue by Vote		**105 956**	**105 956**	**105 956**	**105 956**	**105 956**	**105 956**	**105 956**	**105 956**	**105 956**	**105 956**	**105 956**	**105 956**	**1 271 468**	**1 264 377**	**1 376 909**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		10 881	10 881	10 881	10 881	10 881	10 881	10 881	10 881	10 881	10 881	10 881	10 881	130 577	102 836	107 441
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	24 735	26 173	26 173
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	31 173	33 189	33 189
Vote 4 - WATER		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	105	105
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	22 284	23 641	23 641
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		30 677	30 677	30 677	30 677	30 677	30 677	30 677	30 677	30 677	30 677	30 677	30 677	368 124	405 196	466 641
Vote 7 - ELECTTRICITY- C		128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	1 533	1 607	1 607
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	11 517	12 246	12 246
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5 272	5 272	5 272	5 272	5 272	5 272	5 272	5 272	5 272	5 272	5 272	5 272	63 269	75 768	81 831
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		6 897	6 897	6 897	6 897	6 897	6 897	6 897	6 897	6 897	6 897	6 897	6 897	82 766	66 832	86 637
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		885	885	885	885	885	885	885	885	885	885	885	885	10 621	11 273	11 273
Vote 12 - HOUSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - OTHER		1 084	1 084	1 084	1 084	1 084	1 084	1 084	1 084	1 084	1 084	1 084	1 084	13 013	13 503	14 900
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		4 648	4 648	4 648	4 648	4 648	4 648	4 648	4 648	4 648	4 648	4 648	4 648	55 774	42 632	62 504
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		24 681	24 681	24 681	24 681	24 681	24 681	24 681	24 681	24 681	24 681	24 681	24 681	296 176	318 045	312 148
Total Expenditure by Vote		**92 638**	**92 638**	**92 638**	**92 638**	**92 638**	**92 638**	**92 638**	**92 638**	**92 638**	**92 638**	**92 638**	**92 638**	**1 111 661**	**1 133 045**	**1 240 336**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**159 807**	**131 332**	**136 573**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**13 317**	**159 807**	**131 332**	**136 573**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**44 114**	**44 114**	**44 114**	**44 114**	**44 114**	**44 114**	**44 114**	**44 114**	**44 114**	**44 114**	**44 114**	**44 114**	**529 374**	**557 189**	**554 186**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	401 747	401 747	424 210	415 796
Finance and administration		33 479	33 479	33 479	33 479	33 479	33 479	33 479	33 479	33 479	33 479	33 479	(240 641)	127 627	132 979	138 390
Internal audit		10 636	10 636	10 636	10 636	10 636	10 636	10 636	10 636	10 636	10 636	10 636	(116 991)	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**25**	**25**	**25**	**25**	**25**	**25**	**25**	**25**	**25**	**25**	**25**	**25**	**295**	**309**	**309**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	142	142	149	149
Sport and recreation		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	(33)	97	102	102
Public safety		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	(34)	55	58	58
Housing		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	(51)	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**25 063**	**25 063**	**25 063**	**25 063**	**25 063**	**25 063**	**25 063**	**25 063**	**25 063**	**25 063**	**25 063**	**25 063**	**300 755**	**185 710**	**212 632**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	175 444	175 444	50 436	69 590
Road transport		14 620	14 620	14 620	14 620	14 620	14 620	14 620	14 620	14 620	14 620	14 620	(35 514)	125 310	135 274	143 042
Environmental protection		10 443	10 443	10 443	10 443	10 443	10 443	10 443	10 443	10 443	10 443	10 443	(114 868)	–	–	–
Trading services		**35 749**	**35 749**	**35 749**	**35 749**	**35 749**	**35 749**	**35 749**	**35 749**	**35 749**	**35 749**	**35 749**	**47 811**	**441 045**	**521 169**	**609 782**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	428 982	428 982	508 600	596 660
Water management		35 749	35 749	35 749	35 749	35 749	35 749	35 749	35 749	35 749	35 749	35 749	(393 234)	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 063	12 063	12 569	13 122
Other		**1 005**	**1 005**	**1 005**	**1 005**	**1 005**	**1 005**	**1 005**	**1 005**	**1 005**	**1 005**	**1 005**	**(11 057)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional		**105 956**	**105 956**	**105 956**	**105 956**	**105 956**	**105 956**	**105 956**	**105 956**	**105 956**	**105 956**	**105 956**	**105 956**	**1 271 468**	**1 264 377**	**1 376 909**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**41 420**	**41 420**	**41 420**	**41 420**	**41 420**	**41 420**	**41 420**	**41 420**	**41 420**	**41 420**	**41 420**	**41 420**	**497 044**	**536 380**	**542 048**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 735	91 735	94 629	97 734
Finance and administration		7 645	7 645	7 645	7 645	7 645	7 645	7 645	7 645	7 645	7 645	7 645	321 219	405 309	441 751	444 314
Internal audit		33 776	33 776	33 776	33 776	33 776	33 776	33 776	33 776	33 776	33 776	33 776	(371 533)	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**824**	**824**	**824**	**824**	**824**	**824**	**824**	**824**	**824**	**824**	**824**	**2 766**	**11 825**	**12 552**	**12 552**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 349	3 349	3 554	3 554
Sport and recreation		279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	(1 866)	1 204	1 280	1 280
Public safety		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	4 226	5 329	5 666	5 666
Housing		444	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	(4 885)	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 942	1 942	2 053	2 053
Economic and environmental services		**14 542**	**14 542**	**14 542**	**14 542**	**14 542**	**14 542**	**14 542**	**14 542**	**14 542**	**14 542**	**14 542**	**14 542**	**174 501**	**115 145**	**155 322**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 915	49 915	32 397	51 202
Road transport		4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	78 831	124 586	82 748	104 121
Environmental protection		10 382	10 382	10 382	10 382	10 382	10 382	10 382	10 382	10 382	10 382	10 382	(114 204)	–	–	–
Trading services		**33 630**	**33 630**	**33 630**	**33 630**	**33 630**	**33 630**	**33 630**	**33 630**	**33 630**	**33 630**	**33 630**	**58 365**	**428 292**	**468 968**	**530 413**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	403 458	403 458	442 690	504 135
Water management		33 621	33 621	33 621	33 621	33 621	33 621	33 621	33 621	33 621	33 621	33 621	(369 736)	100	105	105
Waste water management		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	(92)	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 735	24 735	26 173	26 173
Other		**2 061**	**2 061**	**2 061**	**2 061**	**2 061**	**2 061**	**2 061**	**2 061**	**2 061**	**2 061**	**2 061**	**(22 674)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**92 477**	**92 477**	**92 477**	**92 477**	**92 477**	**92 477**	**92 477**	**92 477**	**92 477**	**92 477**	**92 477**	**94 419**	**1 111 661**	**1 133 045**	**1 240 336**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**13 479**	**13 479**	**13 479**	**13 479**	**13 479**	**13 479**	**13 479**	**13 479**	**13 479**	**13 479**	**13 479**	**11 537**	**159 807**	**131 332**	**136 573**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**13 479**	**13 479**	**13 479**	**13 479**	**13 479**	**13 479**	**13 479**	**13 479**	**13 479**	**13 479**	**13 479**	**11 537**	**159 807**	**131 332**	**136 573**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

2021/06/15 10:15:13

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - WATER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - ELECTTRICITY- C		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - HOUSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - OTHER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		20 743	20 743	20 743	20 743	20 743	20 743	20 743	20 743	20 743	20 743	20 743	20 743	248 916	258 822	136 066
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		559	559	559	559	559	559	559	559	559	559	559	559	6 708	6 500	–
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - WATER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		8 540	8 540	8 540	8 540	8 540	8 540	8 540	8 540	8 540	8 540	8 540	8 540	102 484	66 098	56 262
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		1 325	1 325	1 325	1 325	1 325	1 325	1 325	1 325	1 325	1 325	1 325	1 325	15 904	–	–
Vote 7 - ELECTTRICITY- C		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	5 650	2 600	1 450
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1 547	1 547	1 547	1 547	1 547	1 547	1 547	1 547	1 547	1 547	1 547	1 547	18 560	56 330	34 250
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	5 225	9 070	200
Vote 12 - HOUSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - OTHER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	2 550	27 550	51 700
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 552	18 625	9 945	6 095
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**424 622**	**436 915**	**286 023**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**424 622**	**436 915**	**286 023**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		**6 156**	**6 156**	**6 156**	**6 156**	**6 156**	**6 156**	**6 156**	**6 156**	**6 156**	**6 156**	**6 156**	**6 156**	**73 870**	**68 875**	**41 795**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 035	37 035	–	–
Finance and administration		3 086	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 086	2 886	36 835	68 875	41 795
Internal audit		3 070	3 070	3 070	3 070	3 070	3 070	3 070	3 070	3 070	3 070	3 070	(33 765)	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**648**	**648**	**648**	**648**	**648**	**648**	**648**	**648**	**648**	**648**	**648**	**648**	**7 775**	**36 620**	**51 900**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 184	2 184	4 170	200
Sport and recreation		182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	548	2 550	27 550	51 700
Public safety		213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	704	3 041	4 900	–
Housing		253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	(2 788)	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**18 157**	**18 157**	**18 157**	**18 157**	**18 157**	**18 157**	**18 157**	**18 157**	**18 157**	**18 157**	**18 157**	**18 157**	**217 881**	**258 822**	**136 066**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	6 000	–	–
Road transport		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	206 381	211 881	258 822	136 066
Environmental protection		17 657	17 657	17 657	17 657	17 657	17 657	17 657	17 657	17 657	17 657	17 657	(194 224)	–	–	–
Trading services		**9 866**	**9 866**	**9 866**	**9 866**	**9 866**	**9 866**	**9 866**	**9 866**	**9 866**	**9 866**	**9 866**	**16 574**	**125 096**	**72 598**	**56 262**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	118 388	118 388	66 098	56 262
Water management		9 866	9 866	9 866	9 866	9 866	9 866	9 866	9 866	9 866	9 866	9 866	(108 522)	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 708	6 708	6 500	–
Other		**559**	**559**	**559**	**559**	**559**	**559**	**559**	**559**	**559**	**559**	**559**	**(6 149)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**35 385**	**424 622**	**436 915**	**286 023**
Funded by:																
National Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**82 766**	**82 766**	**111 597**	**115 771**
Provincial Government		6 897	6 897	6 897	6 897	6 897	6 897	6 897	6 897	6 897	6 897	6 897	(75 869)	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		**6 897**	**6 897**	**6 897**	**6 897**	**6 897**	**6 897**	**6 897**	**6 897**	**6 897**	**6 897**	**6 897**	**6 897**	**82 766**	**111 597**	**115 771**
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	341 856	341 856	325 318	170 252
Total Capital Funding		**6 897**	**6 897**	**6 897**	**6 897**	**6 897**	**6 897**	**6 897**	**6 897**	**6 897**	**6 897**	6 897	348 753	424 622	436 915	286 023

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

2021/06/15 10:15:13

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	4 789	4 789	4 789	4 789	4 789	4 789	4 789	4 789	4 789	4 789	4 789	4 789	57 465	59 879	62 513
Service charges - electricity revenue	33 613	33 613	33 613	33 613	33 613	33 613	33 613	33 613	33 613	33 613	33 613	33 613	403 359	474 142	557 497
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	8 231	9 676	11 377
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 807	5 807	5 807	5 807	5 807	5 807	5 807	5 807	5 807	5 807	5 807	5 807	69 680	52 546	32 562
Interest earned - external investments	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	4 627	4 821	5 034
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	1 788	2 924	3 064
Licences and permits	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	4 696	4 894	8 243
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	440 366	432 160	425 246
Other revenue	16 953	16 953	16 953	16 953	16 953	16 953	16 953	16 953	16 953	16 953	16 953	16 953	203 434	80 324	99 478
Cash Receipts by Source	**99 470**	**99 470**	**99 470**	**99 470**	**99 470**	**99 470**	**99 470**	**99 470**	**99 470**	**99 470**	**99 470**	**99 470**	**1 193 645**	**1 121 365**	**1 205 014**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	5 803	5 803	5 803	5 803	5 803	5 803	5 803	5 803	5 803	5 803	5 803	5 803	69 633	111 652	112 752
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(10 458)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 458	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**94 815**	**105 273**	**105 273**	**105 273**	**105 273**	**105 273**	**105 273**	**105 273**	**105 273**	**105 273**	**105 273**	**115 731**	**1 263 279**	**1 233 017**	**1 317 766**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	27 073	27 073	27 073	27 073	27 073	27 073	27 073	27 073	27 073	27 073	27 073	27 073	324 878	338 644	360 657
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	109	114
Bulk purchases - electricity	21 235	21 235	21 235	21 235	21 235	21 235	21 235	21 235	21 235	21 235	21 235	21 235	254 822	286 605	329 317
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	14 814	14 814	14 814	14 814	14 814	14 814	14 814	14 814	14 814	14 814	14 814	14 814	177 762	164 317	177 686
Cash Payments by Type	**63 139**	**63 139**	**63 139**	**63 139**	**63 139**	**63 139**	**63 139**	**63 139**	**63 139**	**63 139**	**63 139**	**63 139**	**757 662**	**789 675**	**867 774**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	(35 385)	(35 385)	(35 385)	(35 385)	(35 385)	(35 385)	(35 385)	(35 385)	(35 385)	(35 385)	(35 385)	813 859	424 622	433 825	285 933
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	**27 753**	**27 753**	**27 753**	**27 753**	**27 753**	**27 753**	**27 753**	**27 753**	**27 753**	**27 753**	**27 753**	**876 998**	**1 182 285**	**1 223 500**	**1 153 707**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**67 062**	**77 520**	**77 520**	**77 520**	**77 520**	**77 520**	**77 520**	**77 520**	**77 520**	**77 520**	**77 520**	**(761 267)**	**80 994**	**9 517**	**164 059**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	143 652	210 714	288 234	365 754	443 273	520 793	598 313	675 833	753 353	830 873	908 393	985 913	143 652	224 646	234 163
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	210 714	288 234	365 754	443 273	520 793	598 313	675 833	753 353	830 873	908 393	985 913	224 646	224 646	234 163	398 221

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

LIM344 Makhado - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**95 656**	**45 319**	**175 357**	**33 162**	**60 238**	**60 238**	**222 551**	**201 035**	**103 175**
Roads Infrastructure		62 313	39 494	722 740	6 882	12 382	12 382	133 612	133 675	38 395
Roads		62 313	39 494	722 740	6 882	12 382	12 382	133 612	133 675	38 395
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	6 800	7 500	7 500	3 300	16 500	16 500
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 300	16 500	16 500
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	6 800	7 500	7 500	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		33 343	17 924	(550 277)	18 380	38 089	38 089	81 371	50 130	48 280
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		(0)	–	–	4 000	12 657	12 657	350	1 250	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 150	3 500	4 000
MV Substations		1 725	–	–	2 980	14 650	14 650	16 450	1 600	2 000
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		3 102	17 924	(551 882)	3 600	5 300	5 300	4 600	2 650	750
LV Networks		14 001	–	1 605	7 800	5 482	5 482	52 121	39 500	39 700
Capital Spares		14 516	–	–	–	–	–	2 700	1 630	1 830
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	300	1 568	1 568	1 060	730	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	300	1 568	1 568	1 060	730	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	(12 099)	2 895	800	700	700	3 208	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	(12 099)	2 895	–	–	–	3 208	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	800	700	700	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Community Assets		**2 241**	**(394)**	**48**	**33 945**	**41 982**	**41 982**	**15 485**	**27 200**	**50 000**
Community Facilities		2 241	(394)	48	8 500	17 300	17 300	12 085	10 000	20 000
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	8 000	10 800	10 800	6 085	10 000	20 000
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	(394)	48	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		2 241	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	500	6 500	6 500	6 000	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	25 445	24 682	24 682	3 400	17 200	30 000
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	25 445	24 682	24 682	3 400	17 200	30 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**(99)**	**16 347**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	(99)	16 347	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	(99)	16 347	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**–**	**(714)**	**4 123**	**31 310**	**25 030**	**25 030**	**11 887**	**40 200**	**30 000**
Operational Buildings		–	(714)	4 123	31 310	25 030	25 030	11 887	40 200	30 000
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	29 310	24 430	24 430	11 887	40 200	30 000
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	(714)	4 123	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	2 000	600	600	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		6 333	807	1 086	5 912	3 512	3 512	950	1 600	600
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		6 333	807	1 086	5 912	3 512	3 512	950	1 600	600
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	807	1 086	5 912	3 512	3 512	950	1 600	600
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		6 333	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		430	947	20 649	9 837	8 819	8 819	9 697	10 395	950
Computer Equipment		430	947	20 649	9 837	8 819	8 819	9 697	10 395	950
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	48	913	7 374	11 097	11 097	11 769	450	600
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	48	913	7 374	11 097	11 097	11 769	450	600
Machinery and Equipment		780	7 329	17 597	24 280	10 113	10 113	4 231	2 788	3 327
Machinery and Equipment		780	7 329	17 597	24 280	10 113	10 113	4 231	2 788	3 327
Transport Assets		2 719	11 216	34 235	5 762	43 962	43 962	15 200	13 350	10 200
Transport Assets		2 719	11 216	34 235	5 762	43 962	43 962	15 200	13 350	10 200
Land		15	–	–	4 800	3 800	3 800	1 500	4 500	–
Land		15	–	–	4 800	3 800	3 800	1 500	4 500	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**108 175**	**64 460**	**270 356**	**156 382**	**208 554**	**208 554**	**293 270**	**301 518**	**198 852**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital exper

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**1 131**	**–**	**–**	**19 095**	**16 540**	**16 540**	**44 000**	**35 097**	**14 171**
Roads Infrastructure		389	–	–	16 345	14 500	14 500	38 500	28 597	14 171
Roads		389	–	–	16 345	14 500	14 500	38 500	28 597	14 171
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		743	–	–	250	150	150	2 000	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		743	–	–	250	150	150	2 000	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 500	1 890	1 890	3 500	6 500	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	2 500	1 890	1 890	3 500	6 500	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 800**	**5 500**	**5 500**	**11 300**	**12 000**	**1 500**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	2 800	4 500	4 500	7 300	10 200	1 500
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 300	1 200	1 500
Centres		–	–	–	2 800	3 000	3 000	1 000	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 000	9 000	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	4 000	1 800	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	4 000	1 800	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**855**	**–**	**–**	**3 800**	**2 600**	**2 600**	**3 100**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		855	–	–	3 800	2 600	2 600	3 100	–	–
Municipal Offices		855	–	–	3 800	2 600	2 600	3 100	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		0	–	(21)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		0	–	(21)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		3	–	180	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		3	–	180	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**1 990**	**–**	**159**	**26 695**	**24 640**	**24 640**	**58 400**	**47 097**	**15 671**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*32.3%*	*0.0%*	*0.1%*	*10.8%*	*8.4%*	*8.4%*	*13.8%*	*10.8%*	*5.5%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.1%*	*22.2%*	*20.5%*	*20.5%*	*56.2%*	*43.7%*	*14.1%*

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capita

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**2 445**	**18 010**	**14 666**	**15 371**	**27 457**	**27 457**	**19 826**	**21 482**	**22 474**
Roads Infrastructure		–	4 811	1 662	1 751	6 322	6 322	5 243	6 199	7 191
Roads		–	4 811	1 662	1 751	6 322	6 322	5 243	6 199	7 191
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2 445	9 600	8 900	9 361	16 911	16 911	10 127	10 613	10 613
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	591	12	175	175	175	183	192	192
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		2 445	230	2 243	2 519	4 869	4 869	2 635	2 761	2 761
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	8 779	6 645	6 667	11 867	11 867	7 309	7 660	7 660
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	3 597	4 104	4 260	4 225	4 225	4 456	4 670	4 670
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	3 597	4 104	4 260	4 225	4 225	4 456	4 670	4 670
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**157**	**316**	**441**	**381**	**381**	**461**	**483**	**483**
Community Facilities		–	157	316	441	381	381	461	483	483
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	157	316	441	381	381	461	483	483
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	**1 611**	**1 733**	**2 025**	**1 148**	**1 148**	**2 118**	**2 220**	**2 220**
Operational Buildings		–	1 611	1 733	2 025	1 148	1 148	2 118	2 220	2 220
Municipal Offices		–	1 611	1 733	2 025	1 148	1 148	2 118	2 220	2 220
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	160	111	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	160	111	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	563	363	363	588	617	617
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	563	363	363	588	617	617
Machinery and Equipment		13 306	4 343	4 657	3 891	5 112	5 112	4 165	4 256	4 256
Machinery and Equipment		13 306	4 343	4 657	3 891	5 112	5 112	4 165	4 256	4 256
Transport Assets		–	284	66	523	523	523	547	573	573
Transport Assets		–	284	66	523	523	523	547	573	573
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**15 751**	**24 566**	**21 549**	**22 813**	**34 983**	**34 983**	**27 706**	**29 630**	**30 622**
R&M as a % of PPE		*1.0%*	*1.6%*	*1.4%*	*0.9%*	*1.4%*	*1.4%*	*1.7%*	*1.1%*	*1.1%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*1.7%*	*2.7%*	*2.3%*	*2.4%*	*3.4%*	*3.4%*	*3.5%*	*2.7%*	*2.7%*

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

check balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**–**	**104 325**	**110 076**	**95 676**	**95 676**	**95 676**	**78 465**	**80 977**	**84 028**
Roads Infrastructure		–	45 927	48 246	49 182	49 182	49 182	33 138	34 461	35 987
Roads		–	45 927	48 246	49 182	49 182	49 182	33 138	34 461	35 987
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	58 398	60 807	44 045	44 045	44 045	42 765	43 831	45 356
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	58 398	60 807	44 045	44 045	44 045	42 765	43 831	45 356
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	1 023	2 449	2 449	2 449	2 562	2 685	2 685
Landfill Sites		–	–	1 023	2 449	2 449	2 449	2 562	2 685	2 685
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**2 979**	**1 055**	**681**	**681**	**681**	**713**	**747**	**747**
Community Facilities		–	2 979	1 055	681	681	681	713	747	747
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	248	251	251	251	262	275	275
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	2 979	144	431	431	431	450	472	472
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	663	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**360**	**503**	**503**	**503**	**527**	**552**	**552**
Revenue Generating		–	–	360	503	503	503	527	552	552
Improved Property		–	–	360	503	503	503	527	552	552
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**–**	**1 855**	**371**	**3 373**	**3 373**	**3 373**	**3 529**	**3 698**	**3 698**
Operational Buildings		–	1 855	371	2 225	2 225	2 225	2 327	2 439	2 439
Municipal Offices		–	1 855	371	2 225	2 225	2 225	2 327	2 439	2 439
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	1 148	1 148	1 148	1 201	1 259	1 259
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	1 148	1 148	1 148	1 201	1 259	1 259
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	548	170	129	129	129	135	142	142
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	548	170	129	129	129	135	142	142
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	548	170	129	129	129	135	142	142
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	639	1 354	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 412	1 480	1 480
Computer Equipment		–	639	1 354	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 412	1 480	1 480
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	901	1 541	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 196	1 253	1 253
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	901	1 541	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 196	1 253	1 253
Machinery and Equipment		–	2 830	2 969	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 782	12 347	12 347
Machinery and Equipment		–	2 830	2 969	11 264	11 264	11 264	11 782	12 347	12 347
Transport Assets		–	2 328	3 056	5 968	5 968	5 968	6 242	6 542	6 542
Transport Assets		–	2 328	3 056	5 968	5 968	5 968	6 242	6 542	6 542
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	1	**–**	**116 405**	**120 953**	**120 089**	**120 089**	**120 089**	**104 000**	**107 738**	**110 789**

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	(82 967)	(15 195)	(1 539)	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**5 906**	**–**	**–**	**41 502**	**41 664**	**41 664**	**56 689**	**86 500**	**68 500**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	20 047	23 384	23 384	38 229	63 500	65 000
Roads		–	–	–	20 047	23 384	23 384	38 229	63 500	65 000
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 045	–	–	–	15 000	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	2 045	–	–	–	15 000	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		5 906	–	–	19 410	18 280	18 280	18 460	8 000	3 500
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		3 859	–	–	140	–	–	10 770	3 500	3 500
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	13 580	12 480	12 480	6 890	4 500	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		276	–	–	5 690	5 800	5 800	800	–	–
Capital Spares		1 771	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 200**	**12 268**	**12 268**	**10 864**	**150**	**200**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	16 200	12 268	12 268	10 864	150	200
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	200	200	200	200	150	200
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	16 000	12 068	12 068	10 664	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**1**	**–**	**–**	**6 100**	**6 245**	**6 245**	**5 400**	**1 650**	**2 800**
Operational Buildings		1	–	–	6 100	6 245	6 245	5 400	1 650	2 800
Municipal Offices		1	–	–	6 100	6 245	6 245	5 100	1 450	2 800
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	300	200	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		259	–	–	300	300	300	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		259	–	–	300	300	300	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		259	–	–	300	300	300	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	**6 166**	**–**	**–**	**64 102**	**60 476**	**60 476**	**72 952**	**88 300**	**71 500**
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*25.9%*	*20.6%*	*20.6%*	*17.2%*	*20.2%*	*25.0%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*53.4%*	*50.4%*	*50.4%*	*70.1%*	*82.0%*	*64.5%*

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditu

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		248 916	258 822	136 066				
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		6 708	6 500	–				
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		–	–	–				
Vote 4 - WATER		–	–	–				
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		102 484	66 098	56 262				
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		15 904	–	–				
Vote 7 - ELECTTRICITY- C		–	–	–				
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5 650	2 600	1 450				
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		18 560	56 330	34 250				
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		5 225	9 070	200				
Vote 12 - HOUSING		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - OTHER		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		2 550	27 550	51 700				
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		18 625	9 945	6 095				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		**424 622**	**436 915**	**286 023**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL								
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT								
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT								
Vote 4 - WATER								
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A								
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B								
Vote 7 - ELECTTRICITY- C								
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D								
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 12 - HOUSING								
Vote 13 - OTHER								
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION								
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		**424 622**	**436 915**	**286 023**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
												Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality: *List all capital projects grouped by Function*																
WASTE MANAGEMENT	**makhado landfil site**															
CORPORATE SERVICES	SERVER UPGADE															
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES																
BUDGET AND TREASURY																
Parent Capital expenditure												–	–	–	–	–
Entities: *List all capital projects grouped by Entity*																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital expenditure												–	–	–	–	–

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check	270 514	293 671	424 622	436 915	286 023

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand																	
												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand												Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22
Parent municipality:														
List all operational projects grouped by Function														
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP REP FORUMS											492	518	517
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	DERMARCATION OF SITES											3 502	3 691	
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	POVERTY ALLIVIATION PROGRAMMES											127	134	631
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	SPECIAL PROGRAMMES											1 828	1 927	1 500
Parent Operational expenditure												**5 949**	**6 270**	**2 648**
Entities:														
List all Operational projects grouped by Entity														
Entity A														
Water project A														
Entity B														
Electricity project B														
Entity Operational expenditure												**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Operational expenditure												**5 949**	**6 270**	**2 648**

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO00100100200100200100 2_00066)

check	926 338	1 033 763	1 109 013

2021/06/15 10:15:14